

UK Household Longitudinal Study Innovation Panel Questionnaire Wave 8, v01

Web Login	1
Household Grid	3
Grid Variables.....	56
Household Questionnaire	63
Individual Questionnaire.....	124
Early Interviewer Assessed Health	124
Individual Interview Introduction	125
Demographics	126
Initial Conditions	142
Own First Job.....	155
Educational Aspirations	157
Young Adults	161
Young Adults Higher Education Decisions	175
Family Background.....	192
Ethnicity and National Identity	197
Religion	202
Multi-trait Multi-method Experiment – Early Treatment.....	205
Disability.....	228
Health Conditions	230
Health Service Use	233
Smoking.....	235
Exercise	236
Health Monitoring.....	244
Sexual Identity	245
Self-completion Cognitive Ability.....	246
Caring	251
Partnership History	256
Fertility History	262
Annual Event History	266
Current Employment	358
Employees.....	366
Self-Employment.....	383
Job Satisfaction	397
Non-Employment.....	398
Mothers Return to Work	406
Second Jobs.....	409
Childcare	412
Parental Educational Expectations	419
Unearned Income and State Benefits.....	437
Household Finances	447
Left-Right Political Orientation	452
Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment – Late Treatment.....	453
CASI Start	477
CASI Motivational Message	479
CASI SF12.....	480
CASI GHQ.....	487

CASI Satisfaction	499
CASI Item Count	504
CASI Immigration Direct.....	524
CASI Sex Orientation	525
CASI Young Adults.....	525
CASI Mode Preference	540
CASI Non Co-Resident Relationships	541
CASI End	546
Benefits Consents	547
Respondent Contact Details	548
Stable Contact.....	555
Online Experience	561
Web End.....	565
Late Interviewer Assessed Health.....	566
Interviewer Observations	567
Proxy Questionnaire	573

Ip08. Understanding Society - Innovation Panel Wave 08

Version

01 (Thu Apr 2 15:55:30 2015) produced Mon May 11 15:49:05 2015

Module *Web Login module*

Use

Use Weblogin_ip7

Chkrespweb. *Confirm respondent's details web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We need to make sure we are surveying the correct person, you are , born on and you are ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ChkRespWeb

Modules

Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI (use day-month-year template)

Chkwebdobd. *Check Respondent day of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Text

What is your date of birth?

Question Box Label

Day

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBD

Modules

Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Chkwebdobm. *Check Respondent month of birth web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBm

Modules

Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Chkwebdoby. *Check Respondent year of birth web*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask ChkWebDOBY

Modules

Module Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI
And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Chkwebsex. *Check Respondent sex web*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And are you male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask ChkWebSex

ModulesModule Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Chkwebnul.

Respondent not found web

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for your help but we cannot interview you via web at this time. If you are eligible for interview, an Understanding Society interviewer will call on you in the next few weeks.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ChkWebNul

ModulesModule Weblogin_ip7. *Web Login module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If mode is CAWI

And If (ChkRespWeb = 2) // If Respondent's details are incorrect

Module *Household Grid module*

Use

Use Hhgrid_ip8

Pergrid.

Who answers HH grid questions

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If MODETYPE = CAWI then compute. 0 is not a valid response in CAWI.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE CODE THE PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING TO

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute PERGRID = PNO Answering HH Grid Questions;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Pname. *Forename new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me your first, or given, name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Use

Ask PNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Psname. *Surname new person grid respondent*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And please tell me your surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Use

Ask PSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitle. *Title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

Ask PTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions

Ptitlex. *Other title new person grid respondent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What title do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Use

Ask PTITLEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) & (PERGRID = 0)) // If new person answering HH grid questions
And If (PTITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Addrchck. *Address check - asked*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Do NOT display address on-screen if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAPI) & ff_country = 4 (Northern Ireland)

Text

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

READ OUT

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]

[ff_address3]
 [ff_address4], [ff_address5]
 [ff_postcode]

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE TRACED THIS RESPONDENT TO A NEW ADDRESS, CODE 'NO'.

CHECK ADDRESS IN ECS [GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 (CAP) & FF_COUNTRY = 4 (NORTHERN IRELAND)]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thank you for participating in Understanding Society. This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue on to the next question.

There may have been some changes in your household. {if ff_all_moved = 1 | ff_suspsplit = 1 | ff_all_moved = 2} Are you normally resident at this address?

[ff_address1]

[ff_address2]
 [ff_address3]
 [ff_address4], [ff_address5]
 [ff_postcode]

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (Admin.HHOld <> 1 | Interim Call Outcome Code = 82) Compute ADDRCHCK = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

Universe

```
If (Admin.HHOld = 1) // if household number 1
```

Origadd. *Interview being conducted at original address - computed*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Original address = 1, NOT at original address = 2

Options

1	Original address
2	Not at original address

Use

```
If (ff_all_moved <> 1 & ADDRCHCK = 1) Compute ORIGADD = 1;
Else If (ff_all_moved = 1 | ADDRCHCK = 2) Compute ORIGADD = 2;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

Coreswho. *Confirm co-residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive code. INCLUDE ff_absent = 1 & ff_absent = 3 & ff_pris = 0 in this list.

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH PERSON STILL LIVING HERE

Options

0	New person not recorded in list below					
1	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
2	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
3	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
4	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
5	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
6	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
7	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
8	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
9	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
10	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
11	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
12	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
13	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
14	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
15	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]
16	[ff_firstname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthd]	[ff_birthm]	[ff_birthy]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Of the following list of people, please indicate whether you are still currently living with each of them. Please include students who may be away at boarding school or those currently in institutions but have this address as their main residence. Please select each person still living here.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORESWHO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ($ff_hhsz > 1$ & ($FF_ABSENT <> 2$ & $FF_PRIS <> 1$ FOR ALL NOT SELECTED AT PERGRID)) // If issued HH size is greater than 1 and all issued household members other than hh grid respondent are not absent at university halls of residence and not absent in prison.

Abspris. *Still in prison*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time [ff_firstname] was in prison. Is [ff_firstname] still in prison?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ABSPRIS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop

Universe

If ($any Ff_pris = 1$ & $ADMIN.HHOLD = 1$) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

Prishome. *Confirm main residence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does `[ff_firstname]` live with you as their main residence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PRISHOME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

```
!loop foreach [ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1] // Prisoner Loop
```

Universe

If (any `Ff_pris = 1 & ADMIN.HHOLD = 1`) // If any household member was absent last wave in prison and household is original household

And If (`ABSPRIS = 2`) // If household member is no longer in prison

END LOOP

Mores. *More people resident*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If PERGRID = 0 compute MORES = 1

Text

[You have indicated that you live with these people. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96}] /

[You seem to no longer live with anyone that you were living with the last time we interviewed you. {PERGRID greater than 0 & CORESWHO = 96}]

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers or students moving home from university?

`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`

`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`
`[ff_firstname]` `[ff_surname]` `[ff_sex]` `[ff_birthday]` `[ff_birthm]` `[ff_birthy]`{PERGRID > 0 & CORESWHO NOT EQUAL TO 96} >

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE NEWBORN BABIES AS NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute MORES = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***Display Note**

SCREEN START.

Name. *Name/identifier for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please do not allow Don't Know or Refused options. QSL is not allowing me to remove these options but we don't want them in the script. Compute NAME = PNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is the first name, or given name, of this other person?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute NAME = PNAME;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

```
IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
```

Sname. *Surname for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please do not allow Don't Know or Refused options. QSL is not allowing me to remove these options but we don't want them in the script. Compute SNAME = PSNAME if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What is [NAME]'s surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SURNAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute SNAME = PSNAME ;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

```
IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
```

Title. *Title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLE = PTITLE if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Use

```
If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLE = PTITLE ;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

```
IF (MORES = 1) // If more people resident
```

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Titlex. *Other title for household member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX if PERGRID = 0 & DO NOT ASK.

Text

What title does [NAME] use?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (PERGRID = 0) Compute TITLEX = PTITLEX;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (MORES = 1) // If more people resident

And If (TITLE = 6) // If other title is used

Ynew. *New joiner reason*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why [[are you] / [is NAME]] now in this household?

Options

1	New baby
2	Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership
3	Moved from college/university
4	Moved from institution
5	Was resident last wave/never left
6	Moved in with parent/relative
7	Shared accommodation
97	Other

Use

Ask YNEW

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Joiner. *Unlisted joiner*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household.

Interviewer Instruction

THIS STUDY INCLUDES 'UNDERSTANDING SOCIETY', 'LIVING IN BRITAIN', 'LIVING IN SCOTLAND', 'LIVING IN WALES' AND 'THE NORTHERN IRELAND HOUSEHOLD PANEL STUDY'.

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

[[Have you] / [Has NAME]] ever taken part in this study in the past? This could either be as part of this household or in a different household. This study includes 'Understanding Society', 'Living in Britain', 'Living in Scotland', 'Living in Wales' and 'The Northern Ireland Household Panel Study'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Rejoiner. *Rejoiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use Potential rejoiner list

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	[[ff_foame]]	[[ff_surname]]	[[ff_sex]]	[[ff_birhd]]	[[ff_birhtm]]	[[ff_birthy]]
2	[[ff_foame]]	[[ff_surname]]	[[ff_sex]]	[[ff_birhd]]	[[ff_birhtm]]	[[ff_birthy]]
3	[[ff_foame]]	[[ff_surname]]	[[ff_sex]]	[[ff_birhd]]	[[ff_birhtm]]	[[ff_birthy]]
4	[[ff_foame]]	[[ff_surname]]	[[ff_sex]]	[[ff_birhd]]	[[ff_birhtm]]	[[ff_birthy]]
5	[[ff_foame]]	[[ff_surname]]	[[ff_sex]]	[[ff_birhd]]	[[ff_birhtm]]	[[ff_birthy]]
6	[[ff_foame]]	[[ff_surname]]	[[ff_sex]]	[[ff_birhd]]	[[ff_birhtm]]	[[ff_birthy]]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINER

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more

joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

Rejoinero. *Joiner indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List issued sample members from original household

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]] any of these people?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE NUMBER OF REJOINER FROM LIST.

IF NOT FOUND, ENTER '0'.

Options

0	No, none of these people					
1	<i>[[ff_foame]]</i>	<i>[[ff_surname]]</i>	<i>[[ff_sex]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birtd]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birhtm]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birthy]]</i>
2	<i>[[ff_foame]]</i>	<i>[[ff_surname]]</i>	<i>[[ff_sex]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birtd]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birhtm]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birthy]]</i>
3	<i>[[ff_foame]]</i>	<i>[[ff_surname]]</i>	<i>[[ff_sex]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birtd]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birhtm]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birthy]]</i>
4	<i>[[ff_foame]]</i>	<i>[[ff_surname]]</i>	<i>[[ff_sex]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birtd]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birhtm]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birthy]]</i>
5	<i>[[ff_foame]]</i>	<i>[[ff_surname]]</i>	<i>[[ff_sex]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birtd]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birhtm]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birthy]]</i>
6	<i>[[ff_foame]]</i>	<i>[[ff_surname]]</i>	<i>[[ff_sex]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birtd]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birhtm]]</i>	<i>[[ff_birthy]]</i>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask REJOINERO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

And If (JOINER = 1 | 3) // If Joiner has taken part in the study in the past or not sure

And If (ADMIN.HHOLD > 1 & REJOINER = 0) // If split-off household and not found in potential rejoiner list

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Jnmnth. *Month joined the household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0} / {NAME} start living with you {if PERGRID greater than 0}?*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

When did you start living with the other people in this household *{if PERGRID = 0}* / *{NAME}* start living with you *{if PERGRID greater than 0}*?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNMNTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Jnyear. *Year joined the household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JNYEAR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

IF (YNEW = 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 97) // If New joiner reason is Cohabitation/marriage/civil partnership OR From college/university OR From institution OR Had never left the household OR Moved in with parent/relative OR Shared accommodation OR Other reason

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Sex. *New entrant sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[[Are you] / [Is NAME]]...

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask SEX

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Display Note

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Birthd. *DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthm. *DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Birthy. *DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(What is date of birth?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BIRTHY

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ageif. *Age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was [[your]/[NAME]'s/[ff_firstname]'s] age at [[your]/[their]] last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AGEIF

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

Universe

If (((REJOINER = 0 | DK | REF) & (REJOINERO = 0 | DK | REF)) | JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) // If new entrant or new baby in household

And If (BIRTHY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

More. *More household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is there anyone else who has this address as their main residence, for example new babies, lodgers, or students moving home from university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MORE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop until [MORE <> 1] // JOINERS: ask for each new joiner this wave who has this address as their main residence until there are no more joiners in the household

END LOOP

Clstat. *Leavers abode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where is `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]` living now?

Options

0	Deceased
1	Their own home/flat
2	Working away from home
3	Halls of residence
4	Boarding school
5	Prison
6	Other institution (such as a nursing home or hospital)
7	Somewhere else

Use

Ask CLSTAT

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Dieprismth. *Month to prison or died*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did `[leaver's name]` go to prison? `{if CLSTAT = 5}` / We are sorry to hear about `[leaver's name]`. In which month

and year did that happen? *{if CLSTAT = 0}*

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISMTH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Dieprisyr. *Year to prison or died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DIEPRISYR

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 0 | 5) // If Leaver is deceased or currently in prison

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Includ. *Absence check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute INCLUD = 1 if CLSTAT = 5

Text

In **Understanding Society**, we would normally include someone away at boarding school *{if CLSTAT = 4}* / working away from home *{if CLSTAT = 2}* as part of this household if it is their main residence. Is this the main residence for *{leaver's name{ff_forname}}*, even if they are now somewhere else?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

If (CLSTAT = 5) Compute INCLUD = 1;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop foreach [HH member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)] // Leavers Loop

Universe

If (ADMIN.HHOLD = 1) // If household number 1

And If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO) | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2)) // If issued sample members NOT selected at CORESWHO or household member is no longer in prison and current address is not their main residence

And If (CLSTAT = 2 | 4 | 5) // Leaver is currently working away from home or at boarding school, or currently in prison

END LOOP

Stillres. *Still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is *{ff_forname {leaver's name}}* still resident at this address?

{ff_address1} *{ff_address2}*

{ff_address3} *{ff_address4}*

{ff_address5} *{ff_postcode}*

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask STILLRES

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
```

Soft Check: If (StillRes = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1) // Leaver still resident at previously issued address and mode is face to face

Text

You seem to be interviewing in a household split-off from the original issued household. Please enumerate the original issued household before proceeding with the current respondents.

Staywith. *Who else still resident at issued address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

Who else is still resident with?

Options

0	None of these people					
1	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
2	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
3	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
4	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
5	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
6	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
7	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
8	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
9	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
10	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
11	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
12	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
13	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
14	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
15	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>
16	<input type="text" value="[ff_firstname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_surname]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_sex]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthd]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthm]"/>	<input type="text" value="[ff_birthy]"/>

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who else is still resident with? Please select everyone they are living with.

Use

Ask STAYWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
Loop foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) &
NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver
has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 2) // If Resp reported NOT still resident at issued address
And If (STILLRES = 1) // If Leaver still resident at previously issued address
```

Mothr. *Moved with other HH member*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move to the same address with any other household members?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOTHr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop `foreach [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop`

Universe

`If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased`
`And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison`

Movewith. *PNO of person moved with*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Autofill address, etc., for those who jointly move. List of issued sample members from original household who are not selected at CORESWHO

Text

Who else did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move with?

Options

1	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
2	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
3	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
4	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
5	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
6	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
7	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
8	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
9	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
10	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
11	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
12	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
13	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
14	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
15	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>
16	<code>[ff_firstname]</code>	<code>[ff_surname]</code>	<code>[ff_sex]</code>	<code>[ff_birthd]</code>	<code>[ff_birthm]</code>	<code>[ff_birthy]</code>

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Who else did `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` move with? Select everyone that `[ff_firstname {leaver's name}]` moved with.

Use

Ask MOVEWITH

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 2) & CLStat <> 5) // If Resp reported still resident at issued address or Leaver is NOT still resident at issued address and Resp not in prison
 And If (MOTHR = 1) // Leaver moved with another household member

Lvwhy. Leavers...Why left

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move [or is no longer living with you {if ADDRCHCK = 1 | STILLRES = 1 | PRISHOME = 2}]?

Options

2	Separation, Divorce or dissolved Civil Partnership
3	Left to attend college or university
11	Returned home from college or university
6	Left for job
7	Left to cohabit / Moved in with partner
8	Marriage or Civil Partnership
9	To set up own home
10	Child/Dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer
97	Other reason

Use

Ask LVWHY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If ((CLSTAT = 1 | 7) | (STILLRES = 2 & ADMIN.HHOLD > 1)) // Leaver left to their own home/flat or to somewhere else

Soft Check: If (DVAGE Less Than 16 And LVWHY <> 10 | 97) // Leaver is under 16 and reason left is not child/dependent moved with (responsible) adult or carer or other reason

Text

This person is under 16, please check your answer is coded correctly.

Display Note

SCREEN START [use month/year template]

Movemth. Move left Household

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn what month and year did move or stop living with you?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveMth

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

IF ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Moveyr. *Year left Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveYr

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

IF ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Movadd1. *Leavers - where moved to*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

To what address did [ff_firstname] move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are [ff_firstname]'s new contact details?.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movtown. *Leavers - new town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Text

(To what address did [ff_firstname] move?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN - THIS IS THE TOWN THAT IMMEDIATELY PRECEDES THE POST CODE (OR COUNTRY WHERE THIS IS SHOWN).

IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOV TOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased

And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Movpcod. *Leavers - new postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOV TOWN, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Postal Code

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOVPCOD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

Display Note

SCREEN END

Movarea. *Leavers - new area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If linked mover (MOTHR = 1) then MOVADD1, MOVTOwn, MOVAREA and MOVPCOD should be auto-filled with same responses for linked movers (those selected at MOVEWITH).

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA TO WHICH [FF_FORNAME] MOVED.

IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.

ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE.

IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What area did [ff_forname {leaver's name}] move to? Any information, such as the house or road, village, town, county, region or country would be helpful.

Question Box Label

Address information

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovArea

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
 And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

And If (((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2) & (MovAdd1 = DK | MovTown = DK | MovPCod = DK)) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (MovAdd1 = MIS | MovTown = MIS | MovPCod = MIS))) // Leaver's address details are incomplete

Movetel. *Leavers - contact telephone number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	11	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is `[ff_forname {leaver's name}]`'s contact telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW. IF NOT PREPARED TO GIVE IT TO YOU, CODE REFUSED.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveTel

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [(issued sample member NOT selected at CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)] // Movers Loop

Universe

If ((Issued Sample Member NOT Selected At CORESWHO | (ABSPRIS = 2 & PRISHOME = 2) | INCLUD = 2) & NOT(CLSTAT = 0 | 5)) // If this is NOT the main residence for the Leaver but they are working away or at boarding school OR the Leaver has their own home or is in an Institution other than a prison or is somewhere else and NOT reported as deceased
And If (ADDRCHCK = 1 | (ADDRCHCK = 2 & STILLRES = 2)) // Leaver from issued address OR leaver is not still resident at issued address

END LOOP

Curstat. *Current Residential Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Resident/living here
2	Absent/temporarily away
4	Not resident, having moved
7	Deceased

Use

If (Selected At CORESWHO) Compute Curstat = 1;
Else If ((CLSTAT = 2 | 4) & INCLUD = 1) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (ABSPRIS = 1 | CLSTAT = 5) Compute Curstat = 2;
Else If (NOT Selected At CORESWHO | PRISHOME = 2) Compute Curstat = 4;
Else If (CLSTAT = 0) Compute Curstat = 7;
Else compute Curstat = EMPTY;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Cordet. *Correct details check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.
Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct.

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT EACH LINE AND CODE IF CORRECT.

Options

1	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
2	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
3	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
4	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
5	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
6	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
7	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
8	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
9	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
10	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
11	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
12	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
13	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
14	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
15	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
16	[ff_ttl]	[ff_foaname]	[ff_surname]	[ff_sex]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]	[ff_birthday]
96	None correct						

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Include all enumerated HH members including issued respondents currently resident at address plus any new entrants or rejoiners.

Text

We just need to check that we have the name, sex and date of birth correct for all current household members. Please confirm, for each person, if the following information is all correct by selecting each line if the details are accurate.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CORDET

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

Newper. *New Person Status flag*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If JOINER = 2 or YNEW = 1 then NEWPER = 1. If JOINER = 3 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 1. PID found at REJOINER OR PID found at REJOINERO then NEWPER = 2. If JOINER = 1 & (PID not found at REJOINER or PID not found at REJOINERO) then NEWPER = 3. Else if continuing respondent then NEWPER = 4. If JOINER = DK | REF then NEWPER = 5.

Options

1	New entrant, never interviewed
2	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID found
3	Rejoiner/Joiner - prior household member PID not found/Rejoiner - not prior household member
4	Continuing issued sample member
5	Mover/DK/REF

Use

```
If (JOINER = 2 | YNEW = 1) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (JOINER = 3 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 1;
Else If (PID Found At REJOINER OR PID Found At REJOINERO) Compute NEWPER = 2;
Else If (JOINER = 1 & (PID Not Found At REJOINER Or PID Not Found At REJOINERO)) Compute NEWPER = 3;
Else If (Continuing Respondent) Compute NEWPER = 4;
```

```
Else If (JOINER = DK | REF) Compute NEWPER = 5;
Else compute NEWPER = EMPTY;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Pno. PNO

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute PNO = PNO = CORDET;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Hhsize. Number of people in household

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHSIZE = from Number Of People Reported In Household Including Absents;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Cname. Correct first name

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill first name.

Text

What is the correct first name, or given name and surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

IF NAMES ARE CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE

Question Box Label

First or given name

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct first name, or given name and surname, or family name?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the names shown are correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Csname. *Correct surname*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill surname.

Question Box Label

Surname or family name

Use

Ask CSNAME

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Ctitle. *Correct title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the correct title?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT CORRECT TITLE

Options

1	Mr
2	Master
3	Mrs
4	Ms
5	Miss
6	Other title

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTITLE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop

Ctitlex. *Correct other title*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the correct title?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please type in the other title used.

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

ASK CTITLEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // *Correction Loop***Universe**IF (CTITLE = 6) // *If other title used***Display Note**

SCREEN END



Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill sex.

Text

What is [Your]/[NAME's] sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE SEX IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is the correct sex?

(Details collected previously: [TITLE] [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

If the sex shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

ASK CSEX

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**Loop *foreach* [NOT selected at CORDET] // *Correction Loop***Display Note**

SCREEN START [use day/month/year template]

Cdodb. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Text

What is date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

IF THE DOB IS CORRECT, CLICK TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is the correct date of birth?

(Details collected previously: , ,)

If the date of birth shown is correct, click to continue to the next question.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CDOBD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBM

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Cdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Pre-fill date of birth.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Text

Use

Ask CDOBY

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [NOT selected at CORDET] // Correction Loop*

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cageif. *Correct age last birthday*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was *[NAME]*/*[ff_firstname]*'s age at their last birthday? If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CAGEIF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach *[NOT selected at CORDET]* // Correction Loop

Universe

If (CDOBY = DK | REF | MIS) // If Birth year is Don't Know, Refused or missing

END LOOP

Dvage. *Age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute DVAge = using Ff_birtd/ff_birtdm/ff_birthy | BIRTHD/BIRTHM/BIRTHY | Ageif | Cageif If DOB Not Known;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach *[enumerated HH member]*

Marstat. *Legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since personal circumstances can change over time, we would just like to check some important information.

What is *[NAME]*'s / *[CNAME]*'s / *[ff_firstname]*'s / *[your]* legal marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married

3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

RECORD **LEGAL** MARITAL STATUS EVEN IF E.G. DIVORCED BUT COHABITING IN CURRENT HOUSEHOLD**Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Scripting Notes**

If mode is CAWI, show categories 7, 8 and 9 on screen without SPONTANEOUS

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MarStat

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

Livesp. *Live with spouse*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDoes [NAME]'s / [CNAME]'s / [ff_firstname]'s / [your] spouse or civil partner live with [NAME] / [CNAME] / [you] in this household?**Interviewer Instruction**

ASK OR RECORD

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LiveSp

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & (MarStat = 2/3)) // Household size is greater than 1 and marital status is married or in a civil partnership

Livewith. *Live with someone as a couple*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And, [are you / is [NAME] / is [CNAME] / is [ff_firstname]] living with someone in this household as a couple?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Help

Use

Ask LiveWith

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

And If (HHSIZE > 1 & ((MarStat <> 2 | 3) | LiveSp = 2)) // Household size is greater than 1 and not married/in a civil partnership and not living with spouse/civil partner

Employ. *In paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are you] / [Is [NAME]/[ff_firstname]] in paid employment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Employ

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

\loop foreach [enumerated HH member]

Universe

If (DVAge >= 16) // If individual is 16 or over

END LOOP

Display Note

SCREEN START. List the relationships between each individual and the other household members in a grid. One screen per household member.

Relconf. *Confirm relationship amongst HH members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CAP1 ONLY: If ff_ro is 'Partner/Cohabitee', include the following ll after relationship textfill on screen:
(DO NOT SELECT THIS CODE IF THIS COUPLE HAVE GOT MARRIED SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW)

Text

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members. So, starting with [[NAME] / you] can you indicate whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if first time through the loop}*

And for [[NAME] / you] can you tell me whether these are correct? [[NAME] / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] [ff_ro] *{if second and all subsequent times through the loop}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT, CONFIRM YES OR NO FOR EACH.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RELCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

'loop foreach [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

If (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

Display Note

SCREEN END.

R. *Relationships of household members*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	Self
1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent

10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law
14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We just need to confirm the relationships amongst the household members.

[NAME / You] [is / are] [your/[NAME]'s] ...

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction, Help

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

ASK R

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [Relationship between household members - not previously confirmed] // Relationship Loop

Universe

IF (HHSIZE > 1) // household size is greater than 1

And If (New Or Relationship Not Confirmed At RELCONF) // Resp new to Household or relationship not confirmed at RELCONF

END LOOP

Emailintro. *Household grid email introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This year it is *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3}* / In the future it may be *{if GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 or 2}* possible to do this study on-line. To do this, we would send an email to each adult with a unique link that will take them to their own questionnaire

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

ASK EMAILINTRO

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
```

Scripting Note

Ask all other enumerated adults before Respondent

Display Note

Screen Start

Hhemail. Household grid email request

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [NAME's] email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 to be computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHEMAILADD String > 0) Compute HHEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

```
!loop foreach [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]
```

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 &
HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
```

Hhemailadd. Household grid email address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

HHEMAILADD to appear on-screen above HHEMAIL. HHEMAIL Option 1 is computed for CAWI, not shown on screen.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
Ask HHEMAILADD
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged 16 Or Over > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or has email address

Hhemailadd2. *Email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me [NAME's] email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type [NAME's] email?

Use

Ask HHEMAILADD2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach* [Enumerated adult (age >= 16) in HH]

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHSIZE > 1)) // If mode is CAPI or CATI or mode is CAWI AND more than one person enumerated in Household
 And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & (Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged 16 Or Over > 1)) | HHEMAIL = 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household or has email address
 And If (HHEMAILADD String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At HHEMAILADD Is Not The Same As Text At HHEMAILADD2)**Scripting Notes**

Return to HHEMAILADD not HHEMAILADD2

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

END LOOP

Respemailconf. *Respondent email address check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Finally can we confirm your email. Is it [ff_remail]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask RESPEMAILCONF

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_remail* <> MIS) // If fed-forward email address is not missing

Display Note

Screen Start

Respemail. Respondent email request

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your email address?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE HERE AND ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS AT NEXT SCREEN

Options

1	Has email address
2	Does not have an email address
3	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

RESPEMAILADD to appear on-screen above RESPEMAIL. Code 1 is computed if an email address has been entered, and should not appear on screen in WEB mode.

Options

1	Has email address
2	I do not have an email address
3	Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & RESPEMAILADD String > 0) Compute RESPEMAIL = 1;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_remail* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct

Respemailadd. Respondent email address

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER EMAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RESPEMAILADD

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

Universe

If (*ff_remail* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
 And If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address

Respemailadd2. *Respondent email address 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please give me your email again?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

To make sure we have the correct email address, could you please re-type your email?

Use

Ask *RESPEMAILADD2*

Modules

Module *Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module*

Universe

If (*ff_remail* = MIS | *RESPEMAILCONF* = 2) // If fed-forward email is missing OR fed-forward email is not confirmed as correct
 And If (*RESPEMAIL* = 1) // If has email address
 And If (*RESPEMAILADD* String > 0) // If an email address is given

Display Note

Screen End

Hard Check: If (Text At *RESPEMAILADD* Is Not The Same As Text At *RESPEMAILADD2*)**Scripting Notes**

Return to *RESPEMAILADD* not *RESPEMAILADD2*

Text

Sorry, the email addresses do not match. Please re-type the email.

Hhqref. *Household Questionnaire Ref Person*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

List all enumerated adults (age >= 16) in household.

Text

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IS RESPONSIBLE, PLEASE SELECT EACH PERSON BELOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who in this household is responsible for paying the bills, such as rent, mortgage, gas or electricity? If more than one person is responsible, please select each person below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask *HHQREF*

Modules

Module *Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 Greater Than 1) // If mode is CAWI and more than one adult enumerated in Household

Hhelig. Household Questionnaire Respondent

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

If (number Of Enumerated HH Members Aged >= 16 = 1) Compute HHElig = 1;
 Else If (PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
 Else If (spouse/partner Of PERSON Selected At HHQREF) Compute HHElig = 1;
 Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) Compute HHElig = 1;
 Else compute HHElig = 0;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

'Loop foreach [enumerated HH member aged 16+]

END LOOP

Adresp. Responsible adult for child under 18

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please list names of all adults aged 18+ in household for interviewer to select from

Interviewer Instruction

WHO IS MAINLY RESPONSIBLE FOR [NAME {NAME OF HH MEMBER AGED LESS THAN 18}]?

Use

Compute AdResp = PNO Of Responsible Adult As Biological Mother. Else If No Bio Mother Then Bio Father. Else If No Bio Father Then Adoptive Mother. Else If No Adoptive Mother Then Adoptive Father. ;
 Or If Null: Ask ;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

'Loop foreach [enumerated household member aged < 18]

END LOOP

Utinfo. Follow-up on untraced split-off hhs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The last time we interviewed at this household, we learned that [ff_firstname ff_surname (list each ff_potrejoiner)] had left. We have been unable to locate them but would still like to speak to them. Do you have any information about how to contact them?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

3	SPONTANEOUS: Listed sample members unknown to respondent
4	Has rejoined household

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	I do not know these people
4	These people have rejoined the household

Use

Ask UTINFO

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
```

Uttype. *Info available for untraced split-off hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have an address, telephone number, e-mail address or some other type of information for [ff_firstname ff_surname and/or ff_firstname ff_surname and/or ff_firstname ff_surname]?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Address
2	Phone number
3	E-mail address
97	Other information

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTYPE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

```
Loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop
```

Universe

```
If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner
And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh
```

Display Note

SCREEN START [use address template]

Utadd1. *Untraced split-off hh address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell me the first line of their address.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S). IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Uttown. *Untraced split-off hh town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And in which town is that?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN. IF POSTAL TOWN IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTOWN

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. Household Grid module

In Loops

!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 1) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Utpcode. *Untraced split-off hh postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And the postcode please if you know it.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL CODE. IF COMPLETE POSTAL CODE IS NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTPCODE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

If (*any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3*) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (*UTINFO = 1*) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (*UTTYPE = 1*) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

Display Note

SCREEN END

Utarea. *Untraced split-off hh area*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Could you tell us either the village, town county or region they moved to, if they moved abroad could you tell us what country they went to?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA. IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION. ATTEMPT TO GAIN AS FULL ADDRESS INFORMATION AS POSSIBLE. IF MOVED ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTAREA

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop*

Universe

If (*any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3*) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (*UTINFO = 1*) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (*UTTYPE = 1*) // Has address for untraced split-off hh

And If (*(GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 1 | 2 & (UTADD1 = DK | UTTOWN = DK | UTPCODE = DK) | (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 & (UTADD1 = MIS | UTTOWN = MIS | UTPCODE = MIS)))*) // Any part of new address is not known

Uttel1. *Untraced split-off hh phone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their telephone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is their telephone number?

Please only use numbers. Do not use spaces or dashes.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTELL1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop`

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner`

`And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh`

`And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh`

Uttel2. *Untraced split-off hh phone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.
IF NOT KNOWN, CODE DON'T KNOW.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Would you have a second telephone number, for example a work, mobile or landline number?

Please only use numbers. Do not use spaces or dashes.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTTEL2

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

In Loops

`!loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop`

Universe

`If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner`

`And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh`

`And If (UTTYPE = 2) // Has telephone number for untraced split-off hh`

`And If (UTTEL1 <> DK|REF) // Telephone number provided`

Utemail. *Untraced split-off hh e-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is their e-mail address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTEMAIL

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 3) // Has e-mail address for untraced split-off hh

Utother. *Untraced split-off hh other information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER OTHER INFORMATION HERE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please tell us is there any other information which you think might be useful? Please type this information into the box below.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UTOTHER

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***In Loops**

'loop foreach [untraced household that was a split-off from this original household] // Untraced Movers Loop

Universe

If (any Ff_potrejoiner = 2 & NEWPER <> 2 & NEWPER <> 3) // Any potential rejoiners to household are in untraced split-off households and not found as a rejoiner

And If (UTINFO = 1) // Has information about how to contact an untraced split-off hh

And If (UTTYPE = 97) // Has other contact details for untraced split-off hh

END LOOP**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use address template]

Alladd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said that you are not currently living at this address.

[[ff_address1]]

[[ff_address2]]

[[ff_address3]]

[[ff_address4]], [[ff_address5]]

[[ff_postcode]]

What is your current address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD1

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd2. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 2

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER SECOND LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD2

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Alladd3. CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 3

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER THIRD LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD3

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

Alladd4. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address line 4*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FOURTH LINE OF ADDRESS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLADD4

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

Allpcode. *CATI/CAWI mover HH postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTCODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ALLPCODE

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Conadd1. *CATI/CAWI mover HH address confirmation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Ask Conadd1 before Alladd1 in cases where Addrchk has been autocoded to 2, and display ff_address1 to ff_postcode

Text

Is this now your current address?

[alladd1]

[alladd2]

[alladd3]

[alladd4]

[AllPCode]

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE READ THE ADDRESS AND CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT

GO BACK AND CHANGE IF NOT CORRECT

Options

1	Address correct
2	Address NOT correct

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CONADD1

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CAT1 or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Scripting Note

[If CONADD1 = 2, return to ALLADD1 (CAT1) or Address entry screen (CAWI) and update ALLADD1/ALLADD2/ALLADD3/ALLADD4/ALLPCODE and repeat CONADD1] dcomment = RECORD STOP

Dwlttype. *Type of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this property...

Options

1	a house or bungalow
2	a purpose built flat or maisonette
3	a converted flat or maisonette
4	a dwelling with business premises
5	a bedsit
6	Sheltered accommodation
7	Institutional accommodation
8	Or something else?

Use

Ask DWLTYPE

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CAT1 or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

Instdet. *Type of institutional accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What type of institutional accommodation is it?

Use

Ask INSTDET

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 7) // In institutional accommodation
```

Housebun. *Type of house/bungalow*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is your accommodation...

Options

1	Detached
2	Semi-detached
3	an end terrace
4	or terraced?

Use

Ask HOUSEBUN

ModulesModule Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CATI or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address
And If (DWLTYPE = 1) // Dwelling type is a house or a bungalow
```

Purposeblt. *Fewer than 10 dwellings in building*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are there fewer than 10 dwellings in your building or are there 10 or more?

Options

1	Fewer than 10 dwellings
2	10 or more dwellings

Use

Ask PURPOSEBLT

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CAT1 or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If ((DWLTYPE = 2 | DWLTYPE = 3)) // Dwelling type is purpose built or converted flat/maisonette

Bedsits. *Bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your bedsit in a building with fewer than 10 dwellings, 10 or more dwellings or is it a single occupancy building?

Options

1	fewer than 10
2	10 or more dwellings
3	single occupancy

Use

Ask BEDSITS

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 2 | 3) & (AddrChck = 2)) // If CAT1 or CAWI and not still resident at previous known address

And If (DWLTYPE = 5) // Dwelling type is bedsit

Regionchk. *Region check for movers*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

CODE COUNTRY INTERVIEW IS BEING CARRIED OUT IN.

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Can we just check, which **Country** are you living in?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RegionChk

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Universe

If (OrigAdd = 2) // Interview is not being carried out at the same address as last time

Region. *Region computed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	England
2	Wales
3	Scotland
4	Northern Ireland

Use

If (RegionChk = 1/2/3/4) Compute Region = RegionChk;
Else If (RegionChk = MIS) Compute Region = ff_country;

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Hhgridcomplete. *HHGrid completed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with.

Interviewer Instruction

THAT IS THE END OF THE HOUSEHOLD GRID. THE SCREENS FOR EACH ADULT ARE NOW AVAILABLE VIA THE EREP GRID. YOU CAN CHOOSE WHETHER TO COMPLETE THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WITH THE PERSON THAT YOU ARE CURRENTLY TALKING TO, OR YOU CAN CONDUCT THIS PERSON'S INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thanks for telling us a few things about the people you live with. We will next ask some questions about your home. There might be a slight delay while your answers are saving. Please be patient. This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just click to continue and go onto the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HHGridComplete

Modules

Module Hhgrid_ip8. *Household Grid module*

Module *Grid Variables module*

Use

Use Gridvariables_ip8

Rising16. *Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave
1	Enumerated at last wave and 16 at current wave

Use

Compute Rising16 = flag To Indicate Rising 16 Year Old. A Rising 16 Was Enumerated At The Previous Wave And Was Either Interviewed Or Not Interviewed At The Previous Wave. Any 16 Year Old Never Enumerated Is A New Entrant Never Interviewed.;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 4/5*) // Last wave interview status was youth interview or youth not interviewed

Hgpart. *PNO of husband/wife/CP*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Hgpart = variable To Indicate PNO Of Husband/wife/civil Partner;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiom. *PNO of biological mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiom = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Mother;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgbiof. *PNO of biological father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgbiof = variable To Indicate PNO Of Biological Father;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptm. *PNO of adoptive mother*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptm = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Mother;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Hgadoptf. *PNO of adoptive father*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Code 00 indicates person not in Household

Use

Compute Hgadoptf = variable To Indicate PNO Of Adoptive Father;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Modetype. *Mode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Face to face
2	Telephone
3	Web

Use

If (*mode Is Face-to-face*) Compute ModeType = 1;
 Else If (*mode Is Telephone*) Compute ModeType = 2;
 Else If (*mode Is Web*) Compute ModeType = 3;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids05. *Number of children aged 0-5 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS05 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 5 In The Household;

ModulesModule Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids015. *Number of children aged 0-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS015 = number Of Children Aged 0 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nkids615. *Number of children aged 6-15 in hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NKIDS615 = number Of Children Aged 6 To 15 In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Npensioner. *Number of pensioners in the hhold*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NPENSIONER = number Of Pensioners In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Livpar. *Living at home with parent(s)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Compute LivPar = flag To Indicate Respondent Is Living At Home With Parents Calculate From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Newmum. *Biological mother of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological mother of new entrant baby
1	Biological mother of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewMum = flag To Indicate Biological Mother Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Newdad. *Biological father of a new entrant baby*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	Not a biological father of new entrant baby
1	Biological father of a new entrant baby

Use

Compute NewDad = flag To Indicate Biological Father Of A New Entrant Baby Born Since Ff_intdate;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nchunder16. *Number of children aged under 16 that resp is parent (biological mother, biological father, adoptive mother, adoptive father, step-mother or step-father) of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCHUNDER16 = number Of Children Aged Under 16 Resp Is Parent [Biological-mother Biological-father Adoptive-mother Adoptive-father Step-mother Or Step-father] Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch14resp. *Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh14Resp = Number Of Children Aged Under 15 That Respondent Is Responsible For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch415resp. *Number of children aged 4 to 15 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh415Resp = number Of Children Aged 4 To 15 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch3resp. *Number of children aged 3 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh3Resp = number Of Children Aged 3 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch5resp. *Number of children aged 5 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh5Resp = number Of Children Aged 5 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch8resp. *Number of children aged 8 that respondent is responsible for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh8Resp = number Of Children Aged 8 That Resp Is Responsible Adult For;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nch10to15. *Number of children aged 10 to 15 that resp is parent of*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NCh10to15 = number Of Children Aged 10 To 15 That Resp Is Parent (Biological Mother, Biological Father, Adoptive Mother, Adoptive Father, Step-mother Or Step-father) Of;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nadoptch. *Number of adoptive children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NAdoptCh = number Of Adoptive Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Nnatch. *Number of biological children in Household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNatCh = number Of Biological Children In The Household;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Rjrflag. *Rejoiner to household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute RJRFlag = flag To Indicate Rejoiner To Household. Any Enumerated Individual Who Is New To The Household And Reports Participating In This Study In The Past And We Have Identified Them By Person Number ;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.Rejoiner > 0 | HHGRID.Rejoiner0 > 0) // If rejoiner identified in potential rejoiner list or rejoiner was identified in the original household issued list

Pensioner. *Respondent is of pensionable age*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Notes

compute as follows:

IF sex = 1 & dvage > 64 THEN PENSIONER = 1

For females with dob information...

IF sex = 2 & dob < (1950,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,01) & StartDat >= (2010,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,02) & StartDat >= (2010,04,02) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,03) & StartDat >= (2010,04,03) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,04) & StartDat >= (2010,04,04) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob = (1950,04,05) & StartDat >= (2010,04,05) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,05,05) & StartDat >= (2010,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,06,05) & StartDat >= (2010,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,07,05) & StartDat >= (2010,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,08,05) & StartDat >= (2010,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1

```

IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,09,05) & StartDat >= (2011,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,10,05) & StartDat >= (2011,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,11,05) & StartDat >= (2011,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1950,12,05) & StartDat >= (2011,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,01,05) & StartDat >= (2011,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,02,05) & StartDat >= (2011,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,03,05) & StartDat >= (2012,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,04,05) & StartDat >= (2012,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,05,05) & StartDat >= (2012,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,06,05) & StartDat >= (2012,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,07,05) & StartDat >= (2012,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,08,05) & StartDat >= (2012,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,09,05) & StartDat >= (2013,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,10,05) & StartDat >= (2013,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,11,05) & StartDat >= (2013,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1951,12,05) & StartDat >= (2013,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,01,05) & StartDat >= (2013,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,02,05) & StartDat >= (2013,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,03,05) & StartDat >= (2014,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,04,05) & StartDat >= (2014,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,05,05) & StartDat >= (2014,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,06,05) & StartDat >= (2014,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,07,05) & StartDat >= (2014,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,08,05) & StartDat >= (2014,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,09,05) & StartDat >= (2015,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,10,05) & StartDat >= (2015,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,11,05) & StartDat >= (2015,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1952,12,05) & StartDat >= (2015,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,01,05) & StartDat >= (2015,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,02,05) & StartDat >= (2015,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,03,05) & StartDat >= (2016,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,04,05) & StartDat >= (2016,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,05,05) & StartDat >= (2016,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,06,05) & StartDat >= (2016,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,07,05) & StartDat >= (2016,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,08,05) & StartDat >= (2016,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,09,05) & StartDat >= (2017,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,10,05) & StartDat >= (2017,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,11,05) & StartDat >= (2017,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1953,12,05) & StartDat >= (2017,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,01,05) & StartDat >= (2017,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,02,05) & StartDat >= (2017,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,03,05) & StartDat >= (2018,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,04,05) & StartDat >= (2018,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,05,05) & StartDat >= (2018,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,06,05) & StartDat >= (2018,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,07,05) & StartDat >= (2018,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,08,05) & StartDat >= (2018,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,09,05) & StartDat >= (2019,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,10,05) & StartDat >= (2019,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,11,05) & StartDat >= (2019,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1954,12,05) & StartDat >= (2019,07,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,01,05) & StartDat >= (2019,09,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,02,05) & StartDat >= (2019,11,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,03,05) & StartDat >= (2020,01,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dob <= (1955,04,05) & StartDat >= (2020,03,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
For females without dob information...
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 60 & StartDat < (2012,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 61 & StartDat >= (2012,04,01) & StartDat <= (2014,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 62 & StartDat >= (2014,04,01) & StartDat <= (2016,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 63 & StartDat >= (2016,04,01) & StartDat <= (2018,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 64 & StartDat >= (2018,04,01) & StartDat <= (2020,03,31) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage >= 65 & StartDat >= (2020,04,01) THEN PENSIONER = 1
IF sex = 2 & dvage > 64 & StartDat >= (2020,05,06) THEN PENSIONER = 1
ELSE PENSIONER = 0.

```

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

Compute PENSIONER = respondent Is Of Pensionable Age;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Page. *Age of Respondent derived from HHGRID.DVAGE*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PAGE = Age Of Respondent From HHGRID.DVAGE;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Jsflag. *Javascript enabled flag*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

If (*Javascript Enabled*) Compute JSFLAG = 1;
Else compute JSFLAG = 0;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Universe

If (*ModeType = 3*) // *Mode is web*

Sibling. *Has brothers or sisters living at home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute Sibling = flag To Indicate Whether Resp Has Any Brothers Or Sisters Living With Them From HH Grid;

Modules

Module Gridvariables_ip8. *Grid Variables module*

Module *Household Questionnaire*

Use

Use Household_ip8

Inthhold. *Intro household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntHhold

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivh. *PNO of person answering HH questions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 3

Interviewer InstructionRECORD WHO IS ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE.
RECORD PERSON NUMBERS FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

IDEALLY IT SHOULD BE ONE OF THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYING THE BILLS OR THEIR SPOUSE/PARTNER IF PRESENT.

I.E. [PERSON(S) SELECTED AT HHQREF PLUS THEIR SPOUSE/COHABITEE/CIVIL PARTNER]**Options**

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

UseIf (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 3) Compute IVH = PNO Of Individual Completing Household Questionnaire;
Else: Ask ;**Modules**Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Hhendtimea.** *First end time household interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeA = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Hsroomchk.** *House room check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we interviewed you on [ff_idate], you said you had [ff_HsBeds] bedroom(s), excluding any you may sublet and [ff_HsRooms] other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HsRoomChk

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsBeds <> DK|REF|MIS & Ff_HsRooms <> DK|REF|MIS)) // interview occurred at same address last wave and number of bedrooms not missing and number of other rooms not missing

Hsbeds. *Number of bedrooms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (revised to ask about number of bedrooms)

Text

I would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

Interviewer Instruction

IF BEDSIT, CODE 0 AT HSBEDS AND 1 AT HSROOMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

We would like to ask you a few questions about your household's accommodation. {if (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) | (ff_HsBeds = DK|REF|MIS) | (ff_HsRooms = DK|REF|MIS)} How many bedrooms are there here excluding any bedrooms you may let or sublet?

If you have a bedsit enter 0 here and 1 at the next question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSBEDS = ff_HsBeds;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSBEDS > 4) // More than 4 bedrooms**Text**

You said you have [HSBEDS] bedrooms.

Hsrooms. *Number of other rooms in accommodation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Interviewer Instruction

'OTHER ROOMS' ARE LIVING ROOMS, DINING ROOMS, STUDIES AND PLAYROOMS, BUT NOT CONSERVATORIES UNLESS USED AS A LIVING ROOM ALL YEAR ROUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

And how many **other** rooms do you have in your accommodation, excluding kitchens and bathrooms?

Please include living rooms, dining rooms, studies and playrooms but not conservatories unless they are used as a living room all year round.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (HsRoomChk = 1) Compute HSROOMS = ff_HsRooms ;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (HSROOMS > 4) // More than 4 other rooms**Text**

You said you have other rooms, excluding kitchens and bathrooms.

Hsowndchk. *Housing tenure check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is this accommodation still ?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORTGAGE PAID OFF SINCE LAST INTERVIEW, ANSWER NO HERE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HsOwndChk

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1 & (Ff_HsOwnd <> 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // living at same address and prior ownership status is not unknown
```

Hsownd. *House owned or rented*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household own this accommodation outright, is it being bought with a mortgage, is it rented or does it come rent-free?

Options

1	Owned outright
2	Owned/being bought on mortgage
3	Shared ownership (part-owned part-rented)
4	Rented

5	Rent free
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask HSOWND

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2 | HsOwnDChk = 2 | (FF_HsOwnD = 97|DK|REF|MIS)) // Living at a different address or ownership status has changed since previous wave or prior ownership status was not known

Hsowr1. PNO of person(s) owning accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) owned?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: IF OWNER IS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD ENTER 0 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In whose name is this accommodation owned? If the owner is not in the household, please select 'non-household member'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsowr1

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((FF_HsOwnD = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnD = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership

Hsval. Value of property: home owners

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Interviewer InstructionIF RANGE GIVEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIGURE
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £**Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you expect to get for your home if you sold it today?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hsval

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If ((ff_HsOwnD = 1|2|3 & HSOWNDCCHK = 1) | (HsOwnD = 1|2|3)) // owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership at previous wave and tenure same this wave or now owned outright, mortgaged, or shared ownership
```

Soft Check: If (Hsval < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Value of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You have just entered that you would expect to get £[Hsval] for your home if you sold it today.

Mgynot. *How home came to be owned outright*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How did you come to own this property outright? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Bought it for cash
2	Paid off a mortgage or loan
3	Inherited or been given all or a share of the property
4	Or something else?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How did you come to own this property outright?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgyNot

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (HsOwnD = 1) // Owns outright at new address or has become an outright owner since last wave
```

Hsyrbuy. *Year became owner: home owners*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you buy or first become the owner of this property?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down list for years.

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsyrbuy

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

$IF (HsOwn\bar{d} = 1 | 2 | 3) // Owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership at new address or has become owned outright, mortgaged or shared ownership$

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hscost. *Original purchase price of property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you pay for the property?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PAID NOTHING/INHERITED CODE 0

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much did you pay for the property? If you paid nothing or inherited the property enter '0'

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Hscost

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

$IF ((HsOwn\bar{d} = 2 | 3) | (HsOwn\bar{d} = 1 \& MgyNot = 1 | 2)) // mortgage or shared ownership at new address or became outright owner through purchase or clearing mortgage$

Soft Check: If (Hscost < 50000 OR > 1000000) // Purchase price of property is less than 50,000 or greater than 1,000,000

Text

You said you paid £[[Hscost]] for the property.

Hsy04. *Year mortgage began*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house/flat?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down list for years.

Text

In what year did you first start paying a mortgage on this house or flat?

Question Box Label

Year

Use

Ask Hsy04

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (HsOwn0 = 2 | HsOwn0 = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (HSYR04 < HSYRBUY) // Year started paying mortgage on property is before year became owner of property

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the year you became the owner of the property.

Mg0ld. *Amount borrowed at purchase: mortgagee*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did you borrow originally when you bought the property or took out your mortgage, that is excluding any later additions to the mortgage?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Mg0ld

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwn \bar{d} = 2 | HsOwn \bar{d} = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mglife. *Years left to pay: mortgage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many years has the mortgage still to run?

Use

Ask MgLife

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwn \bar{d} = 2 | HsOwn \bar{d} = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Soft Check: If (MGLIFE > 25) // More than 25 years left on the mortgage

Text

You said there are [MgLife] years left on the mortgage.

Mgtype. *Type of mortgage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is your mortgage or loan ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A repayment mortgage or loan
2	An endowment mortgage
3	Part repayment and part endowment
4	Interest only
5	Part interest only and part repayment
6	Flexible mortgage
97	Or some other type of mortgage or loan?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What type of mortgage or loan is this?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgType

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HsOwn \bar{d} = 2 | HsOwn \bar{d} = 3) // mortgage/shared ownership at new address or mortgaged/shared ownership since previous wave

Mgextra. *Taken out additional mortgage on home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Text

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house/flat since $\boxed{[ff_ldate]}$ $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1\}$ / becoming the owner of the property $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2\}$?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Have you taken out any **additional** mortgage on this house or flat since $\boxed{[ff_ldate]}$ $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 1\}$ / becoming the owner of the property $\{if\ HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2\}$?

Use

Ask MgExtra

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

$If\ ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 \ \&\ HsOwndCHK = 1) \ | \ (HsOwnd = 2|3)) \ //\ mortgage/shared\ ownership\ at\ previous\ wave\ and\ still\ the\ same\ or\ mortgage/shared\ ownership\ now$

Mgnew. *Amount of additional mortgage on home*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgNew

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

$If\ ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3 \ \&\ HsOwndCHK = 1) \ | \ (HsOwnd = 2|3)) \ //\ mortgage/shared\ ownership\ at\ previous\ wave\ and\ still\ the\ same\ or\ mortgage/shared\ ownership\ now$
 $And\ If\ (MgExtra = 1) \ //\ Taken\ out\ additional\ mortgage/loan$

Soft Check: $If\ (MgNew > 100000) \ //\ Amount\ of\ additional\ mortgage/loan\ is\ more\ than\ 100,000$

Text

You said that the additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat was £ $\boxed{[MgNew]}$.

Mgxyty. *What extra loan was used for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was this additional mortgage, loan or drawdown used for?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Home extension
2	Home improvements or repairs
3	Car purchase
4	Other consumer goods
5	Emergencies, loss of income or subsistence goods
6	Consolidation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MgXty

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2|3 & HSOWNNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

And If (MgExtra = 1) // Taken out additional mortgage/loan

Hstotmg. *Total amount secured against property*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	8	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Could I just check, approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Approximately how much is the total amount secured against this property, including your mortgage and any other loans secured on the property?

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HSTOTMG

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnnd = 2|3 & HSOWNNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnnd = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Xpmsg. *Last total monthly mortgage payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TOTAL MORTGAGE PAYMENT FOR ALL MORTGAGES INCLUDING EXISTING AND NEW MORTGAGES.

INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE.

IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE, INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST.

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT.

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpmg

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnD = 2|3 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnD = 2|3)) // mortgage/shared ownership at previous wave and still the same or mortgage/shared ownership now

Soft Check: If (XPMG < 50 OR > 1000) // Last total monthly mortgage payment was less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds

Text

You said that your last total monthly instalment on all mortgages or loans for this property was £[Xpmg].

Hsjb. Accommodation with present job: renter

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does the accommodation go with the present job of anyone in the household?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Hsjb

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnD = 3|4|5 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnD = 3|4|5)) // in rented accomodation

Rentp. Who rents accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 9

Display Notes

Display list of all household members aged 16+

Text

In whose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In whose name is this accommodation rented? This is the person responsible to the landlord for the rent. If there is a joint tenancy, record all those responsible.

Use

Ask Rentp

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOWNDCHEK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Soft Check: If (More Than 4 Mentions At Rentp) // Number of people renting the property is greater than 4

Text

You have said that there are [rentp] people renting the property.

Rentll. Landlord of rented accommodation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the heading 'INDIVIDUALS' in between response options 7 and 8

Text

Who is the accommodation rented from or provided by?

Options

1	[Local Authority/Council] (if region = England/Scotland/Wales) / [Northern Ireland Housing Executive] (if region = Northern Ireland)
2	New Town Commission or Corporation
3	Property company
4	[Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland Scottish Special Housing Association] (if region = Scotland)
5	Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust
6	Employer (ORGANISATION)
7	Other organisation
8	Relative
9	Employer (INDIVIDUAL)
10	Other individual

Use

Ask Rent11

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Rentf. *Accommodation rented furnished or other*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you rent your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Furnished
2	Partly furnished
3	Or unfurnished?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How do you rent your accommodation? If you are unsure, select what is in your agreement with your landlord.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentf

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4|5 & HSOwndCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4|5)) //in rented accomodation

Rent. *Net amount of last rent payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 100% RENT REBATE CODE 0

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but after any rebates? If you have 100% rent rebate then enter '0'.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RENT

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

Rentwc. *Weeks covered by last rental payment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did this cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Drop-down list should be used

Question Box Label

Period

Use

Ask RENTWC

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3/4 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3/4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free

And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Soft Check: If (Rent Less Than 1,000 Per Year Or Greater Than 15,000 Per Year) // Rent is less than 1,000 per year or greater than 15,000 per year

Text

That means you pay £[CALCULATED ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT] per year.

Rentinc. *Rent includes payment for selected items*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[Water and/or sewerage charges (If REGION = GB)]
2	Heating or lighting or hot water
3	[Council Tax (if REGION = GB)] / [Rates (if REGION = NI)]
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things? Select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentinc

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) //Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) //Last rental payment is provided

Renthb. *Receives rent rebate or rent allowance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any Housing Benefit such as a rent rebate or rent allowance deducted from the last rent payment?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask Renthb

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided

Rentg. *Gross rent including Housing Benefit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

So what would the last rent payment have been if Housing Benefit had not been deducted from it?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Rentg

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF ((ff_HsOwnd = 3|4 & HSOWNDCHK = 1) | (HsOwnd = 3|4)) // Rented accommodation is not rent free
And If (rent > 0) // Last rental payment is provided
And If (renthb = 1) // Receives rent rebate or rent allowance

Fuelhave. *Types of fuel in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Electricity
2	Gas, including Calor Gas
3	Oil
4	Other fuel, including solid fuel
96	Or none of these?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of the following types of domestic fuel do you have in your accommodation? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Fuelhave

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Fuelduel. *Separate or combined gas and electricity bill*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

Do you pay your gas and electric as one bill or separately?

Options

1	One bill
2	Separately

Use

Ask Fuelduel

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fuelhave = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation

Xpduely. *Amount spent on gas and electricity combined*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on gas and electricity combined?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Use

Ask Xpduely

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (*fueldue1* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPDUELY < 100 OR > 2000) // Household has spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on gas and electricity combined in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ on gas and electricity combined in the last year.

Duelpay. *Method of payment for gas and electric combined*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas and electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Duelpay

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*fuelhave* = 1 & *Fuelhave* = 2) // Has gas and electricity in accommodation
And If (*fueldue1* = 1) // Pay gas and electric as one bill

Xpelec. *Amount spent on electricity*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st , how much has your household spent on electricity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpelecy

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (Fuelhave = 1 & Fueleduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPELECY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on electricity in the last year

Text

You said you spent £ on electricity in the last year.

Elecpay. *Method of payment for electricity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your electricity?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Elecpay

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (fuelhave = 1 & Fueleduel <> 1) // Has electricity and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpgasy. *Amount spent on gas*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on gas, including Calor Gas? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpgasy

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fueleduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Soft Check: If (XPGASY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on gas in the last year**Text**

You said you spent £[xpgasy] on gas in the last year.

Gaspay. *Method of payment for gas*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

How do you pay for your gas?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A fixed amount each month by standing order
2	A monthly bill (by direct debit or other means)
3	A quarterly bill (by direct debit or other means)
9	An annual bill (by direct debit or other means)
4	A pre-payment (key/card or token) meter
5	It's included in the rent
6	Frequent cash payments (ie more frequent than once a month)
7	Fuel Direct scheme or direct from benefits
8	Staywarm scheme
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask Gaspay

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (fuelhave = 2 & Fueleduel <>1) // Has gas and does not pay gas and electricity as one bill

Xpoily. *Amount spent on oil*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on oil? Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpoily

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 3) // Has oil in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPOILY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on oil in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[xpoily] on oil in the last year.

Xpsfly. Amount spent on other fuel

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ELSA (adapted)

Text

In the last year, since 1st [interview month] [interview year - 1], how much has your household spent on other fuel, including solid fuel?

Enter '0' if nothing spent. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpsfly

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (fuelhave = 4) // Has other fuel type in accommodation

Soft Check: If (XPSFLY < 50 OR > 1000) // Household has spent less than 50 pounds or more than 1000 pounds on other types of fuel in the last year

Text

You said you spent £[xpsfly] on other fuel in the last year.

Heatch. Household has central heating

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HeatCH

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Hsctax. *Council tax band of accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

On the showcard for wales, please list Bands A to I (options 1 to 8 and option 10), then have option 9 at the bottom of the list.

Text

Could you please tell me which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	ENGLAND BANDS: A up to £40000
2	B £40001 - 52000
3	C £52001 - 68000
4	D £68001 - 88000
5	E £88001 - 120000
6	F £120001 - 160000
7	G £160001 - 320000
8	H £320001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	SCOTLAND BANDS: A up to £27000
2	B £27001 - 35000
3	C £35001 - 45000
4	D £45001 - 58000
5	E £58001 - 80000
6	F £80001 - 106000
7	G £106001 - 212000
8	H £212001+
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
1	WALES BANDS: A up to £44000
2	B £44001 - 65000
3	C £65001 - 91000
4	D £91001 - 123000
5	E £123001 - 162000
6	F £162001 - 223000
7	G £223001 - 324000
8	H £324001 - 424000
9	Household accommodation not valued separately/included in rent
10	I £424001+

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which Council Tax band is this accommodation in? The bands run from Band A to Band H. *{if HHGRID.region = 1|3}* / The bands run from Band A to Band I. *{if HHGRID.region = 2}*

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL, DO NOT ACCEPT INFORMANT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF VALUE OF PROPERTY. ASK THEM TO CHECK THEIR COUNCIL TAX BILL IF UNSURE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Hsctax

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (HHGRID.region = 1|2|3 & HHGRID.OrigAdd = 2) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and living at new address

Xphsdb. *Problems paying for housing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Many people find it hard to keep up with their housing payments. In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with your rent/mortgage?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdb

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((ff_HsOwnd = 2|3|4 & HsOwndChk = 1) OR HsOwnd = 2|3|4|97) // In mortgaged or rented accommodation, not rent free

Xphsdct. *Problems paying Council Tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

In the last twelve months, have you ever found yourself behind with paying your Council Tax?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Xphsdct

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If ((HHGRID.region = 1|2|3) & Hsctax <> 9) // Address in England, Wales or Scotland and Council Tax band provided

Xphsdba. *Problems paying bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Sometimes people are not able to pay every household bill when it falls due. May we ask, are you up to date with all your household bills such as electricity, gas, water rates, telephone and other bills or are you behind with any of them?

Options

1	Up to date with all bills
2	Behind with some bills
3	Behind with all bills

Use

Ask Xphsdba

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Cduse. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Could you please tell me which of the following items you have in your (part of the) accommodation. Just tell me the numbers that apply.

Interviewer Instruction

IF COMBINED TV/VIDEO CODE 1 & 2

IF COMBINED WASHER/DRIER CODE 6 & 7

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Colour television
2	Video recorder/DVD player
3	Satellite dish/Sky TV
4	Cable TV
5	Deep freeze or fridge freezer (EXCLUDE: fridge only)
6	Washing machine
7	Tumble drier
8	Dish washer
9	Microwave oven
10	Home computer/PC (include laptop but not games console or tablet computer)
11	Compact disc player (INCLUDE if part of a sound system)
12	Landline telephone
13	Mobile telephone (anyone in household)
96	Or none of the above?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Remove question mark from option 96

Text

Which of these items do you have in your (part of the) accommodation? If you have a combined TV/Video select 'Colour television' and 'Video recorder/DVD player'. If you have a combined washer drier select 'Washing machine' and 'Tumble Drier'. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask Cduse

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is Face to Face or web

Pchas. *Consumer durables in accommodation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (W2 CAT1)

Text

Do you have in your (part of the) accommodation a home computer/PC/laptop?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE A GAMES CONSOLE OR TABLET COMPUTER.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PCHAS

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone

Pcnet. *Has access to the internet from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does your household have access to the internet from home?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcnet

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Pcbroad. *Broadband connection from home computer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have a broadband connection?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Pcbroad

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

UniverseIf (*pcnet* = 1) // Household has access to the internet from home**Conintro.** Food consumption intro

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1)

Text

The next questions are about how much your household has spent in the last four weeks on food eaten at home and food bought outside the home. Please include expenditure for all household members even if you are not sure of the exact amounts other people spend.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Conintro

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Xpfood1_g3. Amount spent on food from supermarket

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much has your household spent in total on food and groceries in the last four weeks from a supermarket or other food shop or market? Please do not include alcohol but do include non-food items such as paper products, home cleaning supplies and pet foods.

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE MEALS OR SNACKS PURCHASED AND EATEN OUTSIDE THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfood1_g3

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Soft Check: If (If Xpfood1_g3 < 100 OR > 2000) // Household spent less than 100 pounds or more than 2000 pounds on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £ on food from a supermarket in the last four weeks.

Xpfdout_g3. Amount spent on meals/snacks outside the home

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

And about how much have you [and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}*] spent in total on meals or snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks? Please include food bought from takeaways, restaurants, sandwich shops, work or school canteens but do not include alcohol.

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE TAKEAWAYS DELIVERED TO THE HOME

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpfdout_g3

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpfdout_g3 > 2000) // Household spent more than 2000 pounds on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpfdout_g3] on meals and snacks purchased outside the home in the last four weeks.

Xpaltob_g3. *Amount spent on alcohol*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS (IP1 adapted)

Text

About how much have you [and other members of your household *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}*] spent in total on alcohol in the last four weeks? Please include alcohol purchased from a supermarket or off licence and from pubs, restaurants or other venues.

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW ASK FOR ESTIMATE

ENTER 0 IF NOTHING SPENT

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Xpaltob_g3

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Xpaltob_g3 > 1000) // Household spent more than 1000 pounds on alcohol in the last four weeks

Text

You said you spent £[xpaltob_g3] on alcohol in the last four weeks.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Matdepa. *Material deprivation: holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me the number from the showcard which best explains whether you (and your family/partner) have it or not. Do you (and your family/partner) have...

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficult finding the money for.

For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

Next we have some questions about the sorts of things that some families/people have but which many people have difficulty finding the money for.

For each of the following things please tell me whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it.

A holiday away from home for at least one week a year, whilst not staying with relatives at their home?.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepA

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepi. *Material deprivation: money for self*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

A small amount of money to spend each week on yourself (not on your family)?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepI

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepj. *Material deprivation: keep up with bills*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Keep up with bills and regular debt repayments?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Keep up with bills and regular debt payments?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepJ

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepd. *Material deprivation: house*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to keep your house in a decent state of repair?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepD

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepe. *Material deprivation: contents insurance*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Household contents insurance?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Household contents insurance?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepE

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdepf. *Material deprivation: savings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to make regular savings of £10 a month or more for rainy days or retirement?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepF

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`
One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

MatdepG. *Material deprivation: furniture*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to replace any worn out furniture?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace any worn our furniture?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MatdepG

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`

One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Matdeph. *Material deprivation: electrical goods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I/We have this
2	I/We would like to have this but cannot afford this at the moment
3	I/We do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(For each of the following things, please indicate whether you (and your family/partner) have it, you would like it but can't afford it at the moment, or you do not want or need it. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Enough money to replace or repair major electrical goods such as a refrigerator or a washing machine, when broken?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Matdeph

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

`IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER = 0)) //`

One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household OR no children aged 0 to 15 in the household and nobody of pensionable age in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Hheat. *Adequate heating*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question please just answer yes or no. In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE CAN'T AFFORD IT AS NO

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Doesn't apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In winter, are you able to keep this accommodation warm enough? If you cannot afford to, please answer 'No'.

Use

Ask Hheat

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdephave1. *Family holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...

A family holiday away from home for at least one week a year?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave1

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave3. *Leisure equipment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Leisure equipment such as sports equipment or a bicycle?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave3

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdephave4. *Celebrations on special occasions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(The next questions are about any children normally resident in this household. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue. Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have...)

Celebrations on special occasions such as birthdays, Christmas or other religious festivals?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave4

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cdephave2. *Own bedrooms*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) has/have this
2	Child(ren) would like to have this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And are there enough bedrooms for every child of 10 or over of a different sex to have their own bedroom?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepHave2

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.N10TO15 > 0) // One or more children aged 10 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN START. Display in grid format.

Cdepdo4. Regular organised activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities. Please choose the answer from this card. Does the child {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / Do the children {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} ...

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Now for some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Text

I now want to ask some questions about whether or not the children can afford to do a number of different activities.

For each of the following things please tell me whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do.

Attend at least one regular organized activity a week outside school, such as sport or a youth group?.

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo4

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo2. Do a hobby/leisure activity

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Do a hobby or leisure activity?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo2

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo3. *Have friends over*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Interviewer InstructionPRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have friends around for tea or a snack once a fortnight?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepDo3

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo5. *Eat fruit and veg every day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE
ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1} this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Eat fresh fruit and/or vegetables every day?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.
REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo5

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Cdepdo6. *Have a warm winter coat*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Have a warm winter coat?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE ON ALL ITEMS THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need to do this at the moment
4	Does not apply

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

(For each of the following things please indicate whether your `child does {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1} / children do {if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}` this, would like to but you cannot afford it at the moment or it is not something they want or need to do. If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.)

Have a warm winter coat?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE. REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CDepDo6

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Cplay. Toddler attends social group

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child `{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}` / Do the children `{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}` go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) at primary school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go to a toddler group, nursery or playgroup at least once a week? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CPlay

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS05 > 0*) // One or more children aged 0 to 5 in the household

Cdepgrp. *Child goes on school trips*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips?

Interviewer Instruction

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE

THIS IS THE RESPONDENT'S OWN INTERPRETATION

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Child(ren) does/do this
2	Child(ren) would like to do this but we cannot afford this at the moment
3	Child(ren) do not want/need this at the moment
4	Does not apply/Child(ren) not at school

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* go on school trips? If for any reason money is an issue in obtaining or providing this, please indicate that affordability is an issue.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

PRIORITY ORDER OF CODES IS 2: CANNOT AFFORD, 3: DOESN'T NEED, 1: (ALL) HAVE.

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CdepTrp

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*(GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS615 > 0) OR (CPlay = 4)*) // One or more children aged 6 to 15 in the household OR children under 6 that are already at school

Cdelply. *Space outdoors to play*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

For the next question just answer yes or no. <Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

<Does the child *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 1}* / Do the children *{if GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 greater than 1}* have an outdoor space or facilities where they can play safely?

Use

Ask Cdelply

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 > 0) // One or more children aged 0 to 15 in the household

Pdepa. *One filling meal a day*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I am going to read out a list of questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please answer yes or no.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Now for some questions related to the standards of living of people of pensionable age. For each one, please select all that apply.

Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* eat at least one filling meal a day?

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepA

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepb. Go out socially

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

{Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}}

go out socially, either alone or with other people, at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted

8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepB

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepc. *See friends/family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}*)

See friends or family at least once a month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepC

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**If (*GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0*) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepd. *Holiday away from home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}*)

take a holiday away from home for a week or more at least once a year?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepD

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepe. *Replace cooker when broken*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would the cooker be able to be replaced if it broke down?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this

5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepE

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepf. *Home good state of repair*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept in a good state of repair?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepF

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepg. Services in working order

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Are your heating, electrics, plumbing and drains kept in good working order?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepG

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdeph. *Damp-free home*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Do you have a damp-free home?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepH

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepi. Home kept warm

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Is your home kept adequately warm?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepI

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepk. Has a telephone

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

{Do all the people living here of pensionable age {if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1} / Do you {if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}}

have a telephone to use, whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepK

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepl. Access to a car/taxi

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have access to a car or taxi whenever one is needed?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepL

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdep.m. *Hair cut regularly*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

(Do all the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / Do you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}*)

have your hair done or cut regularly?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other
----	------------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepN

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

Pdepo. *Able to pay unexpected expense*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

Would all of the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsz greater than 1}* / Would you *{if HHGRID.hhsz = 1}* be able to pay an unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction

IF ANSWERS 'NO', PROBE TO FIND OUT WHY.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income
4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	SPONTANEOUS: No, other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No, do not have the money for this
3	No, this is not a priority on current income

4	No, health/disability prevents this
5	No, it is too much trouble/too tiring
6	No, there is no one to do this with or provide help
7	No, this is not something wanted
8	No, it is not relevant
97	No, other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PDepO

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

PdepoH. How pay unexpected expense

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Work and Pensions

Text

How would the people living here of pensionable age *{if HHGRID.hhsize greater than 1}* / How would you *{if HHGRID.hhsize = 1}* pay for this unexpected expense of £ 200?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	SPONTANEOUS: Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Use income but would need to cut back on essentials
2	Use income and would not need to cut back on essentials
3	Use savings
4	Use a form of credit (e.g. credit card or take out a loan)
5	Get the money from friends or family as a gift or loan
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PDepOH

Modules

Module Household_ip8. Household Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.NKIDS015 = 0 & GRIDVARIABLES.NPENSIONER > 0) // No children aged 0 to 15 in the household and one or more persons of pensionable age

And If (PDepO = 1) // Would be able to pay an unexpected expense of 200 pounds

Ncars. *Number of cars in household*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE

EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

ENTER NUMBER

ENTER 0 IF NO CARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many cars or vans in total does your household own or have continuous use of? Include company vehicles if available for private use. Exclude vehicles solely for carriage of goods. Enter '0' if no cars.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Ncars

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Soft Check: If (If Ncars > 10) // More than 10 cars in household

Text

You said there are vehicles in your household.

Carval. *Value vehicle(s) less amount outstanding*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES

ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

If you sold your vehicle(s) approximately how much would you expect to get at current prices minus anything you still owe on it/them? Please exclude company vehicles from your calculation.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CarVal

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Soft Check: If (CarVal > 100000) // Value of car(s) is greater than 100,000 pounds

Text

You have just entered that if you sold your vehicle(s) you would get £[CarVal].

Ensze. *Engine size*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the engine size of your [first/second/third] car/van?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Up to 700cc (0.7 litre)
2	701 to 1000cc (0.7 to 1 litre)
3	1001 to 1300cc (1.0 to 1.3 litres)
4	1301 to 1400cc (1.3 to 1.4 litres)
5	1401 to 1500cc (1.4 to 1.5 litres)
6	1501 to 1800cc (1.5 to 1.8 litres)
7	1801 to 2000cc (1.8 to 2.0 litres)
8	2001 to 2500cc (2.1 to 2.5 litres)
9	2501 to 3000cc (2.5 to 3.0 litres)
10	3001 and over (over 3 litres)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ENSZE

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe

If (*ncars > 0*) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Whodrive. *Main driver of car*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Who drives this car **most often**?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DRIVEN EQUALLY BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON CODE FIRST PERSON NAMED
RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]

2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Who drives this car **most often**? If more than one person drives the car equally, select the driver that appears closest to the top of the list.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WHODRIVE

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carn2h. *Car/Van bought new or secondhand*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

Was this car/van bought or obtained new or second hand?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD OR (IF OWNED BY NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER) THE PERSON WHO NOW OWNS IT.

Options

1	New
2	Second hand
98	Don't know or not sure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARN2H

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

'loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.

Universe

If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carfuel. *Type of fuel car/van uses*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

What fuel does the engine use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Petrol
2	Diesel
3	Compressed natural gas
4	Biofuel blends over 5% (includes E85 - 85% Ethanol)
5	Electric / battery
6	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)
7	Hybrid (petrol/electric)
97	Other type of fuel

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask CARFUEL

Modules

Module Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

In Loops

Loop *foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.*

Universe

If (*ncars > 0*) // Household has one or more cars/vans

Carage. *Age of car/van*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Department for Transport

Text

What is the approximate age of the car/van?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS SHOULD BE THE AGE OF THE CAR NOT HOW LONG IT HAS BEEN OWNED.

IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER 1

IF MORE THAN 50 YEARS, ENTER 50

ENTER YEARS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CARAGE

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***In Loops**`!loop foreach car in the household up to a maximum of 5.`**Universe**`If (ncars > 0) // Household has one or more cars/vans`**END LOOP**

Hhquirecomplete.

HHold Questionnaire completed CAWI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This is a variable designed to flag the completion of the Household Questionnaire by a web respondent. It is necessary to know which sections of the questionnaire have been completed on the web (HHGrid, HHQ, Individual Questionnaire) in case the respondent fails to complete everything online and the interview has to be finished in a different mode

Display Notes

Display radio button with the text "Click here and press Next to proceed."

Text

We will next ask you some questions about you and your experiences. There might be a slight delay whilst your answers are saving. Please be patient.

Use

Ask HHQureComplete

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire***Universe**`If ((GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3)) // If mode is web`

Hhendtimeb.

Second end time household interview

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute HHEndTimeB = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Household_ip8. *Household Questionnaire*

Module *Early interviewer assessed health*

Use

Use Earlyhealth_ip8

Inthlthw8.

Random allocation to early or late interviewer health assessment

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

Random allocation to early or late using system randomisation, values are 1 = Early assessment, 2 = Late assessment

Use

Ask Inthlthw8

ModulesModule Earlyhealth_ip8. *Early interviewer assessed health***Inthlthe.** *Early interviewer health rating*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT READ QUESTION TO RESPONDENT.

BUT ANSWER BASED ON YOUR OWN JUDGEMENT. PLEASE GIVE YOUR BEST GUESS.

IN GENERAL WOULD YOU SAY THE RESPONDENT'S HEALTH IS...?

Options

1	EXCELLENT
2	VERY GOOD
3	GOOD
4	FAIR
5	POOR

Use

Ask Inthlthe

ModulesModule Earlyhealth_ip8. *Early interviewer assessed health***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Inthlthw8 = 1) // Mode is face to face and early IRH experimental treatment

Module *Individual Intro module***Use**

Use Indintro_ip7

Indsttime. *Individual interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndStTime = take From System Clock;

ModulesModule Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module***Istrtdat.** *Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IStrtDat = take From System Calendar;

ModulesModule Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Intro. *Individual interview intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go onto the next question.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

This interview is completely voluntary, if there is any question that you don't want to answer, just press the next button to go onto the next question.

Use

Ask Intro

Modules

Module Indintro_ip7. *Individual Intro module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & HHGrid And HHQ Already Completed By Other HH Members)) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone OR Mode is web and respondent did not complete the HHGrid or HHQ themselves

Module *Demographics module*

Use

Use Demographics_ip8

Chkresp. *Confirm respondent's details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 1 is exclusive

Text

I need to check I have the correct details for you. You are [NAME] [SURNAME], born on [DOB] and you are [SEX]. Is that correct?

Interviewer Instruction

IF YOU HAVE GOT THE WRONG PERSON, PLEASE GO BACK TO EREPS AND SELECT THE CORRECT RESPONDENT. IF ANY DETAILS ARE INCORRECT (E.G. NAME SPELT WRONG, DOB NOT QUITE CORRECT) PLEASE CODE THIS BELOW AND YOU WILL AMEND THE DETAILS AT THE FOLLOWING SCREEN.

Options

1	All correct
2	No, name is wrong
3	No, date of birth is wrong
4	No, sex is wrong

Use

Ask ChkResp

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following two items appear on the same screen)

Dcname. *Correct first name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CName

Text

What is your correct first name, or given name?

(Details collected previously: , , ,)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT FIRST NAME

Use

Ask DCName

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Dcsname. *Correct surname*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill name so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything. Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSName

Text

What is your correct surname, or family name?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CORRECT SURNAME

Use

Ask DCSName

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI

And If (ChkResp = 2) // Respondent's name is incorrect

Display Note

Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start (Please ensure the following three items appear on the same screen)

Dcdobd. *Correct DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBD

Text

What is your date of birth?

(Details collected previously: [NAME], [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY OF MONTH

Use

Ask DCDOBD

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdobm. *Correct DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBM

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask DCDOBY

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect

Dcdoby. *Correct DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill DOB so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CDOBY

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask DCDOBY

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 3) // Respondent's DOB is incorrect
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

Screen End

Dcsex. *Correct sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Infill sex so that if the details are already correct, respondent does not have to enter anything.
Please use this information to update HHGRID.CSEX

Text

What is your sex?

(Details collected previously: [NAME] [SURNAME], [SEX], [DOB])

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask DCSEX

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1|2) // If mode is CAPI or CATI
And If (ChkResp = 4) // Respondent's sex is incorrect
```

Mvever. *Lived at address whole life*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you personally lived at this address your whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```

Display Note

Screen Start (month/year template)

Mvmnth. *Month moved to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhen did you personally move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop-down lists with month and year in parallel

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvMnth

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Mvyr. *Year moved to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MvYr

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (MvEver = 2) // not lived at current address whole life
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

Screen End

Lkmove.

Prefers to move house

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you could choose, would you stay here in your present home or would you prefer to move somewhere else?

Options

1	Stay here
2	Prefer to move

Use

Ask LKMOVE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Xpmove.

Expects to move in next year

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you may not want to move, do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=1}* / Do you expect you will move in the coming year *{if LkMove=2}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMove

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Xpvmvwhn. *Date of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know **when** you might be likely to move?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHN

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
 Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
 And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year

Display Note

Screen Start. Use month and year template.

Xpvmvnmth. *Month of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When might you be likely to move?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH OR SEASON IF MONTH IS NOT KNOWN

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Spring
14	Summer
15	Autumn
16	Winter

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop-down list

Question Box Label

Month/Season

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVMNTH

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known
```

Xpmvyr. *Year of expected move*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Display month and year drop-down lists.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVYR

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHN = 1) // Date of expected move known
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is No More Than A Year After DOI) // Do not allow dates more than a year after DOI to be entered

Text

You have said that you will be likely to move in the coming year on [XPMVMNTH] [XPMVYR]. This date is not within the coming year.

Display Note

Screen End.

Xpmvwahr. *Location of expected move known*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDo you know **where** you might be moving to?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask XPMVWHR

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```

Display Note

Screen Start CAWI

Xpmvadd1. *Address of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where might you move to?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER FIRST LINE OF ADDRESS - HOUSE NUMBER OR NAME AND DETAILS OF ROAD(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Where might you move to? Type in as much detail as possible.

Question Box Label

First Line of Address

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVADD1

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
```

Xpmvtown. *Town of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POSTAL TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVTOWN

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
```


And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Xpmvpcode. *Postcode of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POST CODE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Post Code

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVPCODE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known

Display Note

Screen End CAWI

Xpmvarea. *Area of expected move*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

(Where might you move to?)

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR AREA LIKELY TO MOVE TO.
IF HOUSE AND ROAD NOT KNOWN, PROBE FOR VILLAGE, TOWN, COUNTY, REGION.
IF LIKELY TO MOVE ABROAD, RECORD COUNTRY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

If you don't know (yet) exactly where you expect to move, please tell us the area where you expect to live.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPMVAREA

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (XPMove = 1) // Expects to move in the coming year
And If (XPMVWHR = 1) // Location of expected move known
And If (XPMVADD1 = DK | XPMVTOWN = DK | XPMVPCODE = DK) // Any part of expected new address not known

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which of these **best** describes your current employment situation? Select one only. If more than one applies to you then please choose which best applies.

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbStat

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) // Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified

MIstatchk. *Present legal marital status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

We have your **legal** marital status as . Is this correct?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MLSTATChk

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & HHGRID.MARSTAT <> DK|REF) // new entrant never interviewed and
marital status is not DK/REF
```

MLstat. Present legal marital status

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

MLSTAT is autofilled from HHGRID.MARSTAT where HHGRID.MARSTAT is correct

TextWhat is your current **legal** marital status?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (partner having died)

Delete

Showcard, Help

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
If (MLSTATchk = 1) Compute MLSTAT = HHGRID.MARSTAT;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // If new entrant never interviewed
```

Drive. *Respondent has driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a full UK driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | Ff_drive = 2 | Ff_drive = MIS|DK|REF) & HHGRID.DVAge
>=17) // new entrant never interviewed or did not have a driving licence at previous interview or fed-forward data is missing and is aged 17 or
over
```

Caruse. *Has use of car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you normally have access to a car or van that you can use whenever you want to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module*

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (DRIVE = 1 | Ff_drive = 1) // has a driving licence
```

Mobuse. *Has mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Smartmob. *Has a smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your mobile a smartphone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SMARTMOB

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone
```

Smarttype. *Type of smart phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

There are various models of smartphones these days. Is yours an Android, iPhone, Windows or some other type of phone?

Options

1	Android
2	iPhone
3	Windows
4	Other type

Use

Ask SmartType

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // If has a smart phone
```

Smarto. *Other type of smartphone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other type is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmartO

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // If has a smart phone
And If (SmartType = 4) // If other type of smart phone
```

Smtnochk. *Check smart phone phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextCan we just check, is the phone number for your smartphone?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SmtNoChk

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // If has a smart phone
And If (ff_rphmob <> MIS) // If a personal mobile number is available for respondent
```

Smartno. *Smartphone phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Ensure that the number entered has 11 digits beginning with 07.

Text

What is the phone number for your smartphone?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER, READ THE NUMBER BACK TO THE RESPONDENT AND CONFIRM THAT THE NUMBER IS ENTERED CORRECTLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (SmtNoChk = 1) Compute SmartNo = ff_rphmob;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
And If (MOBUSE = 1) // Has a mobile phone
And If (SMARTMOB = 1) // If has a smart phone
And If ((ff_rphmob <> MIS & SmtNoChk = 2) | (Ff_rphmob = MIS)) // If a personal mobile number is available for
respondent and fed-forward mobile phone number is not the smartphone phone number or fed-forward mobile number is missing
```

Mobcomp. *Has a mobile computing device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE PCS OR LAPTOPS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have a tablet computer or iPad? Do not include PCs or laptops.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MOBCOMP

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Netpuse. *Frequency of using the internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Notes

This question was carried at W1 and W2 of Understanding Society with the name NETUSE. The question was the same but the scale was reversed.

Text

How often do you use the internet for your personal use?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	Several times a week

3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use
7	No access at home, at work or elsewhere

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Every day
2	Several times a week
3	Several times a month
4	Once a month
5	Less than once a month
6	Never use

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NETPUSE

ModulesModule Demographics_ip8. *Demographics module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 2) | (GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 3 & WEBLOGIN.ChkRespWeb = 1)) //
Mode is CAPI/CATI or mode is WEB and respondent has been correctly identified
```

Module *Initial Conditions module*

Use

Use Initialconditions_w7

Ukborn. *Born in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Were you born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask Ukborn

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
```


Plbornc. *Country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country were you born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Plboth. *'Other' country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please type in country.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBOTH

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (ukborn= 5) // Not born in the UK
And If (PLBORNC = 97) // Born in other country
```

Plbornuk. *UK county of birth*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for County name. Please return numeric codes in the data.

TextIn which UK **county** were you born?**Interviewer Instruction**

START TYPING THE COUNTY NAME AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE COUNTY NAME IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE COUNTY INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**In which UK **county** were you born? Start typing the county name and then select the answer from the drop down list. If you are unable to find the county in the list, simply type the county name into the box yourself.**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLBORNUK

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
```

Plbornuko. *Uncoded UK county of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim county in the data.

Use

Ask PLBornUKO

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN < 5) // Born in the UK
And If (PLBORNUK = 997) // Born in other county
```

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did you first come to this country to live, even if you have spent time abroad since?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

use drop down list for response options (list of years).

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (UKBORN = 5) // Not born in the UK
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Mode Is CAPI/CATI And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth**Text**

The year entered is prior to the respondent's year of birth.

Soft Check: If (Mode Is WEB And Date Entered Is Prior To Year Of Birth) // Mode is WEB and the date entered is prior to the respondents year of birth**Text**

The year entered is prior to your year of birth.

Citzn. *Citizenship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please tell me all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

CITIZENSHIP MEANS YOU ARE ENTITLED TO HOLD A PASSPORT ISSUED BY THAT COUNTRY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	UK citizen
2	Citizen of country of birth
3	Citizen of other country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you a UK citizen, a citizen of your country of birth or a citizen of another country? If you have citizenship of more than one country please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZN

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen

Display Note

Screen Start

Citzno1. *Citizenship of other country 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together.

Text

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please tell me both.

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN FIRST CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

1st Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is your present citizenship? If you have dual citizenship please enter both.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZNO1

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country

Citzno2. *Citizenship of other country 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display CITZNO1 and CITZNO2 on-screen together. Radio button to indicate 'no second citizenship', to be returned in the data as blank

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN SECOND CITIZENSHIP.

Question Box Label

2nd Country

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CITZNO2

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) & UKBORN = 5) | (Ff_notuk = 1)) // New entrant never interviewed and not
born in the UK, or continuing respondent not a UK citizen
And If (CITZN = 3) // Citizen of other country
```

Display Note

Screen End

Qfhigh. *Highest qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate
9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Which is the **highest** educational or school qualification you have obtained?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IN ORDER. STOP AND CODE FIRST QUALIFICATION OBTAINED BY RESPONDENT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If (((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
```

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Gcse5. *New GCSEs*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

Question Box Label

ENTER NUMBER

Use

Ask GCSE5

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivl0lw == 4 | 5) | ((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivl0lw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.

Gcseeng. *English GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use

Ask GCSEENG

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlowlw == 4 | 5) |
((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlowlw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and
is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C
```

Gcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use

Ask GCSEMAT

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If ((QFHIGH = 1..6 | 16 | 7..12 | 14..18) & HHGRID.Region = 1|2 & ((Ff_ivlowlw == 4 | 5) |
((HHGRID.DVAGE = 16) & Ff_ivlowlw == MIS))) // Has a qualification at GCSE or higher and is a resident of England or Wales, and
is a rising 16 year old or 16 year old new entrant.
And If (GCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|REF) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C
```

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills
3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)

7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any? Please select all qualifications that you have.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

And what vocational or other qualifications do you have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR OTHER QUALIFICATIONS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask QFVoc

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
```

School_cawi. *Age left school (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options.

Text

How old were you when you left school? Please do not include any attendance at technical college.

Options

2	Never went to school
3	Still at school
10	Age 10
11	Age 11
12	Age 12
13	Age 13
14	Age 14
15	Age 15
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20

Use

Ask SCHOOL_CAWI

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web
```

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old were you when you left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 2) Compute SCHOOL = 2;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 3) Compute SCHOOL = 3;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCHOOL = 1;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = DK) Compute SCHOOL = DK;
Else If (SCHOOL_CAWI = REF) Compute SCHOOL = REF;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
```

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT SCHOOL

Use

```
If (SCHOOL_CAWI = 10..20) Compute SCEND = SCHOOL_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school
```

Hard Check: If (SCEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left school is greater than current age

Text

The age you left school can't be greater than your current age.

Schilloc. *Place of school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

And where was your school...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE SCHOOL ATTENDED, CODE THE LOCATION OF THE MOST RECENT.

Options

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Or outside the UK?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchLLoc

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BIRTHY > 1981 AND SCHOOL = 1 AND SCEND <> MIS) // Aged 16 or over and
born since 1981 and school leaving age given
```

Schcode. *School code*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use Trigram lookup for school name. Return the numeric code in the data.

Text

What is/was the name of your school?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN ANY PART OF SCHOOL NAME AND ADDRESS AND THEN SELECT THE ANSWER FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU. WHEN YOU HAVE SELECTED THE CORRECT ANSWER PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF NECESSARY TYPE IN MORE DETAIL TO NARROW DOWN THE SELECTION.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SCHOOL IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, TYPE THE FULL NAME OF THE SCHOOL AND AS MUCH OF THE ADDRESS AS POSSIBLE INTO THE BOX AND PRESS CONTINUE TO CARRY ON.

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED: HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is/was the name of your school? Type in any part of school name and address. Type in more detail to narrow down the selection.

If you are unable to find the name of your school, simply type the full name of the school and as much of the address as possible into the box yourself.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SchCode

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
```

And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

Schok. *School details correct*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are the details reported below correct?

[SCHNAME]

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SchOK

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

And If (SCHCODE = 1-999996) // School identified

Schname. *School name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please return verbatim school details in the data.

Text

Sorry, we don't seem to have the details of your school. What is/was the name of your school, its address and postcode, or as much detail as you know? {if SCHCODE = 999997} / What are the correct details of your school? {if SCHOK = 2}

Interviewer Instruction

IF ASKED WHY SCHOOL NAME IS WANTED SEE HELP

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SCHNAME

Modules

Module Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module*

Universe

If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed

And If ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 AND HHGRID.BirthY > 1981 AND (SCHLLOC < 5 | SCHOOL = 3))) // Aged 16 or over and attended school in the UK or still at school

And If ((SCHCODE = 999997) | (SCHOK = 2)) // School not found in trigram lookup or lookup entry was inaccurate

Fenow_cawi. *Age left further education (web)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list of response options. Age should range from 16 to 80.

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Options

2	Never went to college or university
3	Currently at college or university
16	Age 16
17	Age 17
18	Age 18
19	Age 19
20	Age 20 ...
80	Age 80

Use

Ask FENOW_CAWI

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is web

Fenow. *Still in further education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old were you when you left college or university, or when you finished or stopped your course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, SELECT "AT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY"

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	At college/university

Use

If (FENOW_CAWI = 2) Compute FENOW = 2;

Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 3) Compute FENOW = 3;

Else If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FENOW = 1;

Else If (FENOW_CAWI = DK) Compute FENOW = DK;

Else If (FENOW_CAWI = REF) Compute FENOW = REF;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) //New entrant never interviewed

And If (SCHOOL = 1) //Left school

Feend. *Further education leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
----------	-------	------------	---------	--------------	---------

0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9
---	---	----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE RESPONDENT LEFT COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY

Use

```
If (FENOW_CAWI = 16..80) Compute FEEND = FENOW_CAWI;
Else: Ask ;
```

ModulesModule Initialconditions_w7. *Initial Conditions module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Left school
And If (FENOW = 1) // Left college or university
```

Hard Check: If (FEEND > HHGRID.DVAGE) // Age left college/university is greater than current age

Text

The age you left college/university can't be greater than your current age.

Module *Own First Job module*

Use

Use Ownfirstjob_w7

J1none. *Still in full-time education / never had a job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from BHPS

Scripting Notes

The SPONTANEOUS category comes first to match the response options in J1NONE on BHPS data

Text

Since leaving full-time education, have you ever had a paid job?

Options

1	SPONTANEOUS: Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Still in full-time education
2	Never had a paid job
3	Had a paid job

Use

Ask J1NONE

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat <> 1|2)) // new entrant never interviewed
(excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is not employed or self-employed
```

J1soc00. *First job (SOC) after leaving school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please tell me the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIPTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was **your own** first job after leaving full-time education? Please type in the exact job title and describe the work you did.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J1SOC00

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1semp. *Employee or self-employed: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J1SEMP

ModulesModule Ownfirstjob_w7. *Own First Job module***Universe**

If (J1NONE = 3 | (Ff_iv1olw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed

J1boss. *Hired employees: First job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask J1BOSS

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe

IF (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 2) // first job was self-employed

J1mngr. Managerial duties: first job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/Supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask J1MNGR

Modules

Module Ownfirstjob_w7. Own First Job module

Universe

IF (J1NONE = 3 | (FF_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1 & DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 1|2)) // had a first job after full-time education or is new entrant never interviewed (excluding rising 16 year olds) and current economic activity is employed or self-employed
And If (J1SEMP = 1) // first job was employed

Module Educational Aspirations module

Use

Use Educationalaspirations_w7

Edtype. Type of educational institution attending

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At School
2	At Sixth Form College
3	At Further Education (FE) College
4	At Higher Education (HE) College
5	or at University?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EDTYPE

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

Edasp. *Highest level exam like to get b/f leave school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave ?

Options

1	GCSE/Standards/GNVQ Foundation/GNVQ Intermediate/NVQ1/NVQ2
2	AS Levels/AVCE Part
3	A Levels/Highers/NVQ3/AVCE Single/AVCE Double
97	Other qualifications

Use

Ask EdAsp

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student

And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <= 19)) // At school or Sixth Form College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Lvschdo. *Want to do after school/college*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What would you most like to do when you have completed this exam or qualification?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Get a full-time job
2	Stay at school or sixth-form college
3	Go to/stay in further education college
4	Go to university or higher education institution
5	Get a job and study (at the same time)
6	Get an apprenticeship
7	Do some other type of training
97	Do something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask LVSCDHO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
```

Ahvwel. *Importance of doing well in quals*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How important do you think it is for you to do well in these exams or other qualifications?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not very important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AHVWELL

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (EDASP = 3) // If wants to leave school after A levels/highers/NVQ3/AVCE single/AVCE Double
```

Hedlik. *Likelihood of entering higher education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely is it that you will seek higher education at a college or university, even if you take a gap year? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	SPONTANEOUS: Depends

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Very likely
2	Fairly likely
3	Not very likely
4	Or not at all likely?
5	Depends

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedLik

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
 College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19

Hednt. Reason might not go on to higher education

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the **main** reason you might not go to college or university?

Options

1	Having school qualifications is enough
2	Have decided on a specific career
3	Want to work and earn money
4	Cost of education too high
5	Depends on grades
6	Not academic enough
7	Just don't want to go
8	Want to travel
9	Undecided about it
97	Other reason

Use

Ask HedNt

Modules

Module Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module*

Universe

IF (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
 And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
 College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
 And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely

Hednto. Other reason might not go on to HE

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What reason is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HedNTO

ModulesModule Educationalaspirations_w7. *Educational Aspirations module***Universe**

```

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full time student
And If ((EdType = 1 | 2) | (EdType = 3 & HHGRID.DVAGE >= 16 & HHGRID.DVAGE <=19)) // At school or Sixth Form
College or at a Further Education college and aged 16 to 19
And If (HedLik = 3 Thru 5) // Going to college or university is not very likely or not at all likely
And If (HedNT = 97) // If other reason might not go on to higher education

```

Module *Young Adults module*

Use

Use Youngadults_w7

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Futureint. *Future questions intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next questions are about what you want to do in the future.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FUTUREINT

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

```

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

```

Lvhm. *Age you think when you leave home?*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

At what age would you like to leave home?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop-down list of ages

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LVHM

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

```

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LIVPAR = 1) // Living at home with parent(s)

```

Hard Check: If (Check LVHM < Current Age) // If age R thinks will leave home is less than their current age**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM]. The age you would like to leave home cannot be less than your current age.

Soft Check: If (Check If LVHM > 30) // If age R wants to leave home is greater than 30**Text**

You have just entered that you would like to leave home when you are [LVHM].

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Yasoc00. *Office code (SOC2000): job like when left*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE FULLY THE SORT OF WORK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What job would you like to do once you leave school, finish your training or finish full-time education? Please write in a job title and fully describe the sort of work you would like to do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask YASOC00

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

```

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21
And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student

```

Display Note

Screen Start (CAWI)

Ocimpa. *Occupation: Important: Job Security*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell me how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

Different things can be important when deciding what type of occupation you want to follow. Please can you tell us how important each of the following aspects are for you. When thinking about an occupation, how important is....

Future job security?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPA

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Ocimpb. *Occupation: Important: High income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Having a job with a high income?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPB

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Ocimpe. *Occupation: Important: Lot leisure time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation that leaves you with a lot of time for leisure?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPE

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Ocimpf. *Occupation: Important: Interesting job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which interests you?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPF

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Ocimpi. *Occupation: Important: Contribute to soc.*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which makes a contribution to society?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPI

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Ocimpk. *Occupation: Important: Time for family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation which leaves you with enough time for family life?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
---	----------------

2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPK

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Ocimpl. *Occupation: Important: Job help others*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

(When thinking about the occupation you want to follow, how important is...)

Finding an occupation in which you can help others?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very important
2	Important
3	Not important
4	Not at all important

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask OCIMPL

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Display Note

Screen End (CAWI)

Futra. *Likelihood: Gain training/uni place*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future. If any of the following events have already happened, just let me know.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', how likely is it that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will...Gain training or a University place in your preferred field?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRA

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrb. *Likelihood: Successfully finish studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Successfully finish your training or University studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRB

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Futrc. *Likelihood: Find a suitable job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Find a job in your field?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRC

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futrd. *Likelihood: Be successful*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be successful and get ahead?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRD

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Futre. *Likelihood: Become long-term unemployed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Become long-term unemployed?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRE

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Futrf. *Likelihood: Kept back in job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be kept back in your job due to family reasons. e.g. raising children?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRF

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Futrg. *Likelihood: Be self-employed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Be self-employed?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRG

Modules

Module Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module*

Universe

IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // aged 16 - 21

Futr. *Likelihood: Working abroad*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Work abroad at some time?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRH

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Futri. *Likelihood: Marry at some time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Marry (or form a civil partnership) at some time?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRI

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Futrj. *Likelihood: Cohabit*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Live together unmarried with a partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRJ

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21
```

Futrk. *Likelihood: Have a child*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have a child?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRK

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

Futrl. *Likelihood: Have several children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Showcard to show horizontal line from 0% to 100% with end points labelled: 0% labelled 'No chance will happen' and 100% labelled 'Totally likely to happen'. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Text

(And, how likely is it that you will...)

Have several children?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER 0-100

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Scripting Notes**

Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Interviewer Instruction

REPEAT RESPONSE OPTIONS IF NECESSARY: 0% = NO CHANCE OF HAPPENING AND 100% = TOTALLY LIKELY TO HAPPEN
ENTER 0-100

Question Box Label

Does not apply or has already happened (radio button label)

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance. Include a radio button on screen to indicate 'Does not apply or has already happened'. Stack all data into FUTRA-FUTRL even if two web variables are required to capture the relevant information.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FUTRL

ModulesModule Youngadults_w7. *Young Adults module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //aged 16 - 21

And If (FUTRK > 0) //Is likely to have a child

Module YA HE Decisions module

Use

Use Yahedecisions_ip8

Heage30. *Chance of a uni degree by age 30*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text

And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Text

And next we have a few more detailed questions about your education plans.

On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen in your life in the future.

How likely is it that you will have a university degree by age 30?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

ASK HEAGE30

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
```

Oddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that you will (ever) gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a

horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ODDSQUAL

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

Heapplied. *Applied to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you applied to university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEApplied

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Oddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ODDSAPPLY

ModulesModule Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university
 And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And If (HEApplied = 2) // If not applied to university

Oddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that you will apply to university if all costs (tuitions, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask ODDSSCHOL

ModulesModule Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university
 And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And If (HEApplied = 2) // If not applied to university

Xptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that you might receive, how much do you expect to pay as yearly tuition if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPTUITION

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university

Soft Check: If (XPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000

Text

You have said that you expect to pay [XPTUITION] as a yearly tuition fee if you go to university.

Xpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow £ 0.00

Text

How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much do you expect to borrow yearly in student loans if you go to university? If you do not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPBORROW

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of applying to university

Unifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies, first choice*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at HEAGE30

Text

Suppose you gain the required qualifications to apply to university, apply, and get a place. How likely is it that you will finish your studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask UNIFIN1

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
```

```
And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
```

```
And If (HEAPPLIED = 1 | ODDSAPPLY > 0 | ODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to University or has a greater than no chance of
applying to uni OR greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship
```

Unisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list for code frame

TextIf you were to go to university, which subject would be your **first** choice to study?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering

15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape
65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask UNISUB1

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
```

And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Oddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as HEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ODDSEMP1

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university
 And If (ODDSQUAL > 0) // Greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Oddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as HEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that you will be working at age 30 if you do not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask ODDSEMP3

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

Xpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, if you had a university degree, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN1

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

Xpearn1dk. *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you have a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year

11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN1DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

And If (XPEARN1 = DK) // Expected earnings if have degree not known

Xpearn4. *Expected earnings if have degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you had a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN4

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

Xpearn4dk. *Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you have a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN4DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
```

```
And If (XPEARN4 = DK) // Expected earnings if have degree age 45 not known
```

Xpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when you will be 30 years old and suppose that you are working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to you. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when you are 30 years old, how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEAR3

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
```

Xpear3dk.

Expected earnings without degree, brackets

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 30 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN3DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university
 And If (XPEARN3 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree not known

Xpearn5. *Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how much do you think you could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if you did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARN5

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

Xpearn5dk. *Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent your yearly earnings at age 45 if you did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year

12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARN5DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

And If (XPEARN5 = DK) // Expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known

Xpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender, with degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Think about all current 30 year old women {if SEX = 2} / men {if SEX = 1} who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNG1

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

Xpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, first choice, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman {if SEX = 2} / man {if SEX = 1} with a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNG1DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

And If (XPEARNG1 = DK) // Expected earnings of same gender, with degree not known

Xpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women *{if SEX = 2}* / men *{if SEX = 1}* who are working full time currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask XPEARNG3

ModulesModule Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

Xpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if SEX = 2}* / man *{if SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask XPEARNG3DK

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
And If (XPEARNG3 = DK) // Expected earnings of same gender, no degree not known
```

Xploanpy. *When a student has to repay a loan*

Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?

Options

1	As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working
2	As soon as they work, independently of their income
3	As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold
4	I don't know

Use

Ask XPLOANPY

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
```

Earninfo. *Expected earnings information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You can keep this.

Interviewer Instruction

HAND PAGE TO RESPONDENT FOR THEM TO KEEP

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EARNINFO

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. YA HE Decisions module

Universe

```
IF (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 &
EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at
HE college or university
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // If mode is CAPI and respondent in the wage information
experimental treatment
```

Earnemail. *Expected Earnings info email requested*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display Earnings graph on screen.

This variable will be used as a flag to trigger an email to the respondent with wage information attached.

Text

Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You may want to save a copy of this, or print it, so that you can review this later. We can also email it to you.

Options

1	Download as a PDF
2	Email me a copy

Use

Ask EARNEMAIL

Modules

Module Yahedecisions_ip8. *YA HE Decisions module*

Universe

If (HHGRID.DVAGE < 22 & (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat <> 7 | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JbStat = 7 & EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EdType < 4))) // Respondent aged 16-21 and either not a full-time student or is a full-time student not at HE college or university

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3 & Ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // If mode is WEB and respondent in the wage information experimental treatment

Module *Family Background module*

Use

Use Familybackground_w7

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Paju. *Father not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, was your father working at that time?

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Father working
2	Father not working
3	Father deceased
4	Father was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask PAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Pasoc00. *Father's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your father doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

PasOc00 to appear on screen if PAJU = 1

Text

What job was your father doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PAJU = 1) //Father working when respondent aged 14
```

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Display Note

CAWI Screen Start

Maju. *Mother not working when resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And was your mother working when you were 14?

Options

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working
3	Mother deceased
4	Mother not living with respondent so don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Mother working
2	Mother not working

3	Mother deceased
4	Mother was not living with me so I don't know

Use

Ask MAJU

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Masoc00. *Mother's occupation (SOC 2000), resp. aged 14*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR JOB TITLE AND WORK DONE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

MasOc00 to appear on screen if MAJU = 1

Text

What job was your mother doing at that time? Please enter the job title and describe the work done.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MasOc00

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (MAJU = 1) //Mother working when respondent aged 14
```

Display Note

CAWI Screen End

Pacob. *Country father born in*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **father** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain

10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Pacobo. *Country father born in (other)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (PaCOB = 97) //Father born in other country
```

Payruk. *Father ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your father ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Father lived in UK
2	Father never lived in UK

Use

Ask PaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

And If (PACOB>4) // Father not born in the UK

Macob. Country mother born in

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn which country was your **mother** born?**Options**

1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Northern Ireland
5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask MaCOB

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

If ((ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Macobo. Country mother born in (other)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER COUNTRY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please write in the other country

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MaCOBO

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
IF ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (MaCOB = 97) // Mother born in other country
```

Mayruk. *Mother ever lived in UK*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has your mother ever lived in the UK?

Options

1	Mother lived in UK
2	Mother never lived in UK

Use

Ask MaYrUK

ModulesModule Familybackground_w7. *Family Background module***Universe**

```
IF ((ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS) & FF_everint <> 1) //proxy last wave, non-interviewed adult or new entrant never interviewed,
excluding rising 16 year olds
```

```
And If (MACOB>4) // Mother not born in UK
```

Module *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Use

Use Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7

Natid. *National identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many or as few as apply.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	English
2	Welsh
3	Scottish
4	Northern Irish
5	British
6	Irish
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatID

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

Natido. *National identity other specified*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other national identity is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NatIDO

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

And If (NatID = 97) //Other national identity

Racel. *Ethnic group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Scripting Notes

Please can we have the response options grouped on the showcard (or on-screen for CAWI) as follows...1-4 under the heading 'White', 5-8 under the heading 'Mixed', 9-13 under the heading 'Asian or Asian British', 14-16 under the heading 'Black/African/Caribbean/Black British' and 17-97 under the heading 'Other Ethnic Group'.

Text

What is your ethnic group?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	British/English/Scottish/Welsh/Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
4	Any other White background
5	White and Black Caribbean
6	White and Black African
7	White and Asian
8	Any other mixed background
9	Indian
10	Pakistani
11	Bangladeshi
12	Chinese
13	Any other Asian background
14	Caribbean
15	African
16	Any other Black background
17	Arab
97	Any other ethnic group

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your ethnic group? Select one only.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACEL

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) //Mode is face-to-face or Web
```

Racelo. *Other ethnic group (write in)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

As per Census 2011 test version

Text

What other ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RACELO

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Mode is face-to-face or Web
And If (RACEL = 04, 08, 13, 16, 97) // Any 'other' ethnic group
```

Racelt. *Ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS adapted

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White
2	Mixed
3	Asian or Asian British
4	Black or Black British
5	Chinese
6	Arab
97	or some other ethnic group?

Use

Ask RACELT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) // Mode is telephone
```

Racelwt. *White ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	British - English / Scottish / Welsh / Northern Irish
2	Irish
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller
97	or some other white background?

Use

Ask RACELWT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 1) //White ethnic group
```

Racelmt. *Mixed ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	White and Black Caribbean
2	White and Black African
3	White and Asian
97	or some other mixed background?

Use

Ask RACELMT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 2) //Mixed ethnic group
```

Racelat. *Asian ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Indian
2	Pakistani
3	Bangladeshi
97	or some other Asian background?

Use

Ask RACELAT

ModulesModule Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone
And If (RACELT = 3) //Asian ethnic group
```

Racelbt. *Black ethnic group TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Do you consider yourself to be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Caribbean
2	African
97	or some other Black, African or Caribbean background?

Use

Ask RACELBT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 4) //Black ethnic group

Racelot. *Other ethnic group (write-in) TI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

What ethnic group is that?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Use

Ask RACELOT

Modules

Module Ethnicityandnationalidentity_w7. *Ethnicity and National Identity module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 2) //Mode is telephone

And If (RACELT = 97 | RacelWT = 97 | RacelMT = 97 | RacelAT = 97 | RacelBT = 97) //Other ethnic group

Module *Religion module*

Use

Use Religion_ip5

Oprlg. *Whether belong to a religion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OPRLG

ModulesModule Religion_ip5. *Religion module***Universe**

If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) //New entrant never interviewed

Oprlg0. Religion brought up in: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which religion were you brought up in?

Options

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	No religion
2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu

14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG0

ModulesModule Religion_ip5. *Religion module***Universe**

If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
 And If (OPRLG = 2) // Does not belong to a religion

Oprlg1. Religion: E/S/W

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

Which religion do you regard yourself as belonging to?

Options

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no denomination specified)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	Church of England/Anglican
3	Roman Catholic
4	Church of Scotland
5	Free Church or Free Presbyterian Church of Scotland
6	Episcopalian
7	Methodist
8	Baptist
9	Congregational/United Reform/URC
10	Other Christian
11	Christian (no specific denomination)
12	Muslim/Islam
13	Hindu
14	Jewish
15	Sikh
16	Buddhist
97	Other

Use

Ask OPRLG1

ModulesModule Religion_ip5. *Religion module***Universe**

```
If (HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3) // Lives in England, Wales or Scotland
And If (OPRLG = 1) // Does belong to a religion
```

Module *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Use

Use Mtmnearly_ip8

Mtmm1q1e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q1E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

```
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7
```

Mtmm1q2e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q2E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

```
If (ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7
```

Mtmm1q3e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q3E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q4e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q4E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q5e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm1q6e. *MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7) // MTMM experimental group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 7

Mtmm2q1e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q2e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q3e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q4e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm2q5e. *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmmeearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29**Mtmm2q6e.** *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q6E

ModulesModule Mtmmeearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 29) // MTMM experimental group 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 29

Mtmm3q1e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

ASK MTMM3Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

IF (ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q2e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q3e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q4e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.

6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q5e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm3q6e. *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30, 36) // MTMM experimental group 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 30 or 36

Mtmm4q1e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q2e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q3e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q3E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q4e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q5e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm4q6e. *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37, 42) // MTMM experimental group 19, 20, 21, 22, 31, 37 or 42

Mtmm5q1e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q1E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q2e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q2E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q3e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q3E

ModulesModule Mtmmeary_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q4e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q5e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm5q6e. *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43, 47) // MTMM experimental group 23, 24, 25, 32, 38, 43 or 47

Mtmm6q1e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q1E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q2e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q2E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q3e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q3E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q4e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q5e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm6q6e. *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48, 51) // MTMM experimental group 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 48 or 51

Mtmm7q1e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q2e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

ASK MTMM7Q2E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

IF (ff_mtmmw8 = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q3e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q3E

Modules

Module Mtrmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q4e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q4E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q5e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q5E

ModulesModule Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment***Universe**If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm7q6e. *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.

10	Completely agree
----	------------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52, 54) // MTMM experimental group 28, 34, 40, 45, 49, 52 or 54

Mtmm8q1e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q1E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q2e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
---	---------------------

1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q2E

Modules

Module Mtrmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q3e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q3E

Modules

Module Mtrmearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (ff_mtmmw8 = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q4e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q4E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q5e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q5E

Modules

Module Mtmnearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmm8q6e. *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Early*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q6E

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Universe

If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55, 56) // MTMM experimental group 35, 41, 46, 50, 53, 55 or 56

Mtmme. *MTMM Early Questions Completed Time Stamp*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute MTMME = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Mtmmeearly_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - early treatment*

Module *Disability module*

Use

Use Disability_w7

Inthealth. *Health module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Next, we have some questions about your health.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask Inthealth

Modules

Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Health. *Long-standing illness or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' we mean anything that has troubled you over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble you over a period of at least 12 months.

Use

Ask Health

Modules

Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger

10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that you have substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of your life? Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask DisDif

Modules

Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

Universe

If (Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability

Dissev. *Severity of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from United Nations Statistics Division 2009. Washington Group on Disability Statistics. <http://unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/citygroup/washington.htm> (accessed 24 March 2014)

Text

How much difficulty do you have with [DisDif]? Would you say...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Some difficulty
2	A lot of difficulty
3	Unable to do this?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DisSev

Modules

Module Disability_w7. *Disability module*

In Loops

Loop for each long-standing illness or disability selected at DisDif

Universe

If (Health = 1) // Has a long-standing illness or disability

END LOOP

Module *Health conditions module*

Use

Use Healthconditions_w7

Hcond. *Diagnosed health conditions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions? Please just tell me the numbers that apply. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}* / Please select all of the answers that apply to you. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3}*

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Text

Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you have any of these conditions?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCond

Modules

Module Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module*

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed

Hcondo. *Has other health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HCondo

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 18) //Has other health condition since last interview
```

Hconds. *Still have health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

Do you still have [HCond]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondS

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module***In Loops**

Loop for each health condition selected at HCond

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) //newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 1 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) //Has a diagnosed health condition
And If (HCond = 1-5 Or 8-17) //Has a health condition other than a heart attack, stroke, multiple sclerosis or HIV
```

Hconda. *Age told had health condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES

Text

What age were you when you were first told you had a {if HCond = 6|7} [HCond]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Question Box Label

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HConDA

ModulesModule Healthconditions_w7. *Health conditions module***In Loops**Loop *for each health condition selected at HCond***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw <> 1 And Ff_everint <> 1) // newentrant never interviewed
And If (HCond = 1 Thru 17 | HCond = 19|20) // Has a diagnosed health
condition
```

Hard Check: If (HConDA > HHGRID.DVAge) // Age when diagnosed cannot be greater than Resp's current age.

Text

The age you were diagnosed can't be greater than your current age.

END LOOP

Module *Health Service Use module*

Use

Use Healthserviceuse_w7

HL2gp. *Visited GP in last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you talked to, or visited a GP or family doctor about your own health? Please do not include any visits to a hospital.

Options

0	None
1	One or two
2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Use

Ask HL2GP

ModulesModule Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

HL2hop. *Hosp or clinic out-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE VISITS TO ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY

Options

0	None
1	One or two
2	Three to five
3	Six to ten
4	More than ten

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And in the last 12 months, approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient or day patient?
Please do not include any visits to accident and emergency.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HL2HOP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Hosp. *Hosp or clinic in-patient last 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the last 12 months, have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer? Please include any stays for childbirth. {if HHGRID.SEX = 2}

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSP

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Hospd. *In-patient number of days*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the last 12 months, in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?

Question Box Label

Number of Days

Use

Ask HOSPD

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

IF (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

Hospch. *In-patient childbirth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was any of this for child-birth?

Options

1	Yes, all of it
2	Yes, some of it
3	No

Use

Ask HOSPCH

Modules

Module Healthserviceuse_w7. *Health Service Use module*

Universe

IF (HOSP = 1) // Has been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer

And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 2 | HHGRID.CSEX = 2) & (HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 45)) // Female and aged 16-44

Module *Smoking module*

Use

Use Smoking_w7

Smoker. *Smoker*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you smoke cigarettes?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you smoke cigarettes? Please do not include electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Smoker

Modules

Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Ncigs. *Usual no. of cigarettes smoked per day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

Interviewer Instruction

IF VARIES, PROBE FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK. IF LESS THAN 1 PER DAY, ENTER 0

ENTER NUMBER PER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Please be sure to leave a single line space between the initial question text and the detailed instructions.

Text

Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?

If it varies, tell us the daily average over the last week. If it is less than 1 per day, please just enter 0.

Use

Ask NCigs

Modules

Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Universe

If (Smoker = 1) // If smokes cigarettes

Ecigs. *Uses electronic cigarettes*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you ever use electronic cigarettes (e-cigarettes)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ECigs

Modules

Module Smoking_w7. *Smoking module*

Module *Exercise module*

Use

Use Exercise_w7

Introexer. *Exercise Introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Text

I am going to ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the last 7 days. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

We are interested in finding out about the kinds of physical activities that people do as part of their everyday lives. The questions will ask you about the time you spent being physically active in the **last 7 days**. Please answer each question even if you do not consider yourself to be an active person.

Please think about the activities you do at work, as part of your house and gardening, to get from place to place, and in your spare time for recreation, exercise or sport.

Use

Ask IntroExer

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Vday. *7 days vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'.

Text

Now, think about all the **vigorous** activities which take **hard physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Vigorous activities make you breathe much harder than normal and may include heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities?

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No vigorous physical activities'.

Text

Think about all the **vigorous** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Vigorous** physical activities refer to activities that take hard physical effort and make you breathe much harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **vigorous** physical activities like heavy lifting, digging, aerobics, or fast bicycling?

Use

Ask VDAY

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Vdhrs. *Usual hours vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much time did you usually spend doing **vigorous** physical activities on one of those days?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VDHR5

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

IF (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Vdmin. *Usual minutes vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask VDMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

IF (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (VDHR5 = 0 & VDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Vwhrs. *Weekly hours vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **vigorous** physical activities?

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask VWHRS

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Soft Check: If (VWHRS > 16) // Hours of vigorous activity is over 16 hours**Text**

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing vigorous physical activity.

Vwmin. *Weekly minutes vigorous activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask VWMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (VDAY > 0) // R performed vigorous activities in last 7 days

And If (VDHRS = DK & VDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of vigorous activity is not known

Soft Check: If (VWHRS = 0 & VWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes vigorous activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Mday. *7 days moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

Now think about activities which take **moderate physical effort** that you did in the last 7 days. Moderate physical activities make you breathe somewhat harder than normal and may include carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis. Do not include walking.

Again, think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities?

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No moderate physical activities'.

Text

Think about all the **moderate** activities that you did in the **last 7 days**. **Moderate** activities refer to activities that take moderate physical effort and make you breathe somewhat harder than normal. Think only about those physical activities that you did for at least 10 minutes at a time.

During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you do **moderate** physical activities like carrying light loads, bicycling at a regular pace, or doubles tennis? Do not include walking.

Use

Ask MDAY

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Mdhrs. *Usual hours moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time did you usually spend doing **moderate** physical activities on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MDHRS

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

IF (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

Mdmin. *Usual minutes moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask MDMIN

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (MDHRS = 0 & MDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Mwhrs. *Weekly hours moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

TextHow much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?**Interviewer Instruction**

THIS IS FOR PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME.

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days doing **moderate** physical activities?

This is for physical activities done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MWHRS

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

If (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Soft Check: If (MWHRS > 16) // Hours of moderate activity is over 16 hours**Text**

You have said that you spent 17 hours or more over the past 7 days doing moderate physical activity.

Mwmin. *Weekly minutes moderate activities*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask MWMIN

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Universe**

IF (MDAY > 0) // R performed moderate activities in last 7 days

And If (MDHRS = DK & MDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of moderate activity is not known

Soft Check: If (MWHRS = 0 & MWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes moderate activity**Text**

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Wday. *7 days walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

TextNow think about the time you spent **walking** in the **last 7 days**. This includes at work and at home, walking to travel from place to place, and any other walking that you might do solely for recreation, sport, exercise, or leisure.During the **last 7 days**, on how many days did you **walk** for at least 10 minutes at a time?**Interviewer Instruction**

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label

Days per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Please display a radio button on-screen with a label 'No walking'.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WDAY

ModulesModule Exercise_w7. *Exercise module***Display Note**

SCREEN START.

Wdhrs. *Usual hours walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Interviewer Instruction

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

IF THE RESPONDENT CAN'T ANSWER BECAUSE THE PATTERN OF TIME SPENT VARIES WIDELY FROM DAY TO DAY, CODE AS 'DON'T KNOW'.

Question Box Label

Hours per day

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How much time did you usually spend walking on one of those days?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WDHR5

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

Wdmin. *Usual minutes walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per day

Use

Ask WDMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

Soft Check: If (WDHR5 = 0 & WDMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Display Note

SCREEN START.

Wwhrs. *Weekly hours walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Text

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Interviewer Instruction

THINK ONLY ABOUT THE WALKING DONE FOR AT LEAST 10 MINUTES AT A TIME

Question Box Label

Hours per week

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much time in **total** did you spend over the last 7 days walking?

Think only about the walking done for at least 10 minutes at a time.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask WWHRS

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

Wwmin. *Weekly minutes walking*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IPAQ

Scripting Notes

Display text at 'Don't know' as 'Don't know / Not sure'

Question Box Label

Minutes per week

Use

Ask WWMIN

Modules

Module Exercise_w7. *Exercise module*

Universe

If (WDAY > 0) // R walked in last 7 days

And If (WDHRS = DK & WDMIN = DK) // Hours and minutes of walking is not known

Soft Check: If (WWHRS = 0 & WWMIN < 10) // Less than 10 minutes walking activity

Text

You've reported engaging in physical activity for less than 10 minutes. Please only count activity for 10 minutes or more.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Module *Health Monitoring module*

Use

Use Healthmonitoring_ip8

Smthluse. *Smart phone use for health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Earlier you said you had a smart phone. Which of these types of applications do you use on your smart phone if at all?

Interviewer Instruction

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Physical activity monitoring such as step-counting, movement monitoring
2	Physical activity motivation such as using an App to signal when to do sit-ups or other activities
3	Calorie counting or food consumption monitoring
4	Sleep analysis
5	Relaxation, "white noise", or meditation aids
6	Alcohol consumption monitoring
7	Smoking cessation
8	Helping with mood, general motivation or mental health
9	Medication reminders
10	Gathering body measures like weight, pulse, body-mass index, etc.
98	Other types of application to facilitate mental or physical health
97	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmtH1Use

ModulesModule Healthmonitoring_ip8. *Health Monitoring module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.SmartMob = 1) // If has a smartphone

Smthluse0. *Other smart phone use for health*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other types of mental or physical health applications do you use?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmtH1Use0

ModulesModule Healthmonitoring_ip8. *Health Monitoring module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.SmartMob = 1) // If has a smartphone

And If (SmtH1Use = 98) // If uses smartphone for other type of health promotion

Module *Sexual Identity module*

Use

Use Sexualidentity_ip8

Sidqn. *ONS sexual identity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ONS

Display Notes

The categories on the show card should appear as follows:

27 Heterosexual/Straight

21 Gay / Lesbian

24 Bisexual

29 Other

The showcard should not include DK and DWTA. All data, regardless of mode, should be returned with the codes 1 = Heterosexual/Straight, 2 = Gay/Lesbian, 3 = Bisexual, 4 = Other.

Text

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	27
2	21
3	24
4	29

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves: "Heterosexual or Straight", "Gay or Lesbian", "Bisexual", or "Other". As I read the list again please say 'yes' when you hear the option that best describes how you think of yourself.

Interviewer Instruction

ON FIRST READING, READ LIST TO END WITHOUT PAUSING. NOTE THAT 'HETEROSEXUAL OR STRAIGHT' IS ONE OPTION, 'GAY OR LESBIAN' IS ONE OPTION. ON SECOND READING, PAUSE BRIEFLY AFTER EACH OPTION.

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask SIDQn

Modules

Module Sexualidentity_ip8. *Sexual Identity module*

Universe

If ((ff_sexidw8 = 2 & GridVariables.ModeType = 1) | GridVariables.ModeType = 2) // If receives ONS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face, or if mode is telephone

Module *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Use

Use Scacognitiveability_ip8

Precog. *Preamble to cognitive ability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Part of this study is concerned with people's memory and the ability to think about things in everyday life. In the next section of the interview, there will be some memory and concentration tasks. Some may seem easier than others. Please just do the best you can on all of them.

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT IS NOT COMFORTABLE READING, HAS PROBLEMS WITH EYESIGHT OR USING COMPUTERS, CODE "NOT ABLE TO DO SECTION BY SELF-COMPLETION" AND CONTINUE.

Options

1	Accepted laptop to complete section
4	Refused cognitive ability section
5	Not able to do section by self-completion

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PreCog

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant

Cogstart. *Start of cognitive ability CASI section*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask CogStart

Modules

Module Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
 And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
 And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Wmnrpre. *Working memory number recall preamble*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the following questions, a random set of numbers will be shown on screen for a short time. You will then be asked on the following screen to **enter all the numbers you can remember in the same order**. This task is not always easy, and many people only remember a few, just do the best you can.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask WMNRPRE

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_sca. Working memory number recall screen A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **3 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 3 seconds, and at 3 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

3 8 6

Use

Ask WMNR_SCA

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_a. Working memory number recall question A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use

Ask WMNR_A

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_scb. Working memory number recall screen B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **7 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 7 seconds, and at 7 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

4 8 7 2 9 3 1

Use

Ask WMNR_SCB

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent
wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

Wmnr_b. Working memory number recall question B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use

Ask WMNR_B

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent
wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

Wmnr_scc. Working memory number recall screen C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **9 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 9 seconds, and at 9 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

5 1 3 9 7 6 2 4 8

Use

Ask WMNR_SCC

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent
wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

Wmnr_c. Working memory number recall question C

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use

Ask WMNR_C

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_scd. Working memory number recall screen D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display the following set of numbers, evenly spaced, alone on the screen for **5 seconds**. Do not allow ability to leave the page before 5 seconds, and at 5 seconds automatically submit the page to go to the next screen to answer the recall question.

7 1 9 4 5

Use

Ask WMNR_SCD

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Wmnr_d. Working memory number recall question D

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow a text box for responses. Display this alone on this screen. If respondent hits 'Next', the usual 'Don't know' option should be displayed.

Text

Please enter the numbers in the **same order** that you remember from the previous page:

Use

Ask WMNR_D

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section

Nabook. Original cost of book

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

A second hand book dealer is selling a book for £ 6. This is two thirds of what it cost new. How much did the book cost new?

Please enter a number.

Use

Ask NABOOK

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent
wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

Nadisease. *Number getting a disease*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-8	-9

Source

HRS (adapted)

Text

If the chance of getting a disease is 10 percent, how many people out of 1,000 would be expected to get the disease?

Please enter a number.

Use

Ask NADISEASE

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent
wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
```

Cogend. *End of cognitive ability CASI section*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. That is the end of the memory and concentration section. Please now return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Use

Ask COGEND

ModulesModule Scacognitiveability_ip8. *Self-Completion Cognitive Ability Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 | 3) & (Ff_scriptnow7 = 2 | MIS)) // Mode is face-to-face or web and respondent
wasn't asked Cognitive ability questions in IP7 or is a new entrant
And If (PreCog = 1) // Willing and able to complete CASI cognitive ability section
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
```

Module *Caring module*

Use

Use Caring_w7

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative, husband, wife or friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask AidHH

ModulesModule Caring_w7. *Caring module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household

Aidhua. *PNO of (person) cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who do you look after?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please select all the people for whom you provide care.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHUA

ModulesModule Caring_w7. *Caring module***Universe**

If ((HHGRID.HHSIZE - Number Of Absent Hhold Members) > 1) // More than one person in the household
 And If (AidHH = 1) // Cares for someone in the household

Aidxhh. *Non-residents cared for*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?

Interviewer Instruction

EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDED IN COURSE OF EMPLOYMENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you? Please exclude any help that you provide as part of your job.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidXHH

ModulesModule Caring_w7. *Caring module***Naidxhh.** *Number of non-residents cared for*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you care for?

Use

Ask NAidXHH

ModulesModule Caring_w7. *Caring module***Universe**

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Soft Check: If (If NAidXHH > 5) // Number of non-residents cared for is greater than 5**Text**You have just entered that you look after [NAidXHH] people outside your household.

Aidhu1. *Caring: relation to 1st non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the first person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF FIRST PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU1

Modules

Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for

Aidhu2. *Caring: relation to 2nd non-res dependent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Who is the second person that you look after or help? (What is their relationship to you?)

Interviewer Instruction

CODE RELATIONSHIP OF SECOND PERSON MENTIONED TO RESPONDENT

Options

1	Parent/parent-in-law
2	Grandparent
3	Aunt/uncle
4	Other relative
5	Friend or neighbour
6	Client(s) of voluntary organisation
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHU2

Modules

Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1) // Non-resident cared for
 And If (NAidXHH>1) // More than one non-resident cared for

Aidhrs. *Hours per week spent caring*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Now thinking about everyone who you look after or provide help for, both those living with you and not living with you - in total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping them?

Interviewer Instruction

IF IT VARIES PROBE WHETHER USUALLY UNDER OR OVER 20 HOURS A WEEK
 INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD

Options

1	0 - 4 hours per week
2	5 - 9 hours per week
3	10 - 19 hours per week
4	20 - 34 hours per week
5	35 - 49 hours per week
6	50 - 99 hours per week
7	100 or more hours per week/continuous care
8	Varies under 20 hours
9	Varies 20 hours or more
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AidHrs

Modules

Module Caring_w7. *Caring module*

Universe

If (AidXHH = 1 OR AidHH = 1) // Non-resident or someone in household cared for

Aideft. *Caring prevents paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACs

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unable to work at all
2	Unable to do as much paid work as you might
3	Or this doesn't prevent you from working?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about everyone who lives with you that you look after or provide help for - does this extra work looking after [NAME(S)] prevent you from doing a paid job or as much paid work as you might like to do?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AIdEFT

ModulesModule Caring_w7. *Caring module***Universe**

If (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 4 AND AIDHH = 1) // Job status is not retired and cares for someone in household

Casch. *Misses school to care for someone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often do you have to miss school {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1} / sixth form college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 2} / further education college {if EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 3} to look after [NAME(S)]?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Never
2	Once a week or more often
3	Once or twice a month

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CASCH

ModulesModule Caring_w7. *Caring module***Universe**

If ((EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1|2|3) & (AIDHH = 1)) // Still at school/college/FE college and cares for someone in household

Module *Partnership history module*

Use

Use Partnershiphistory_w7

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Partint. *Partnership intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

We are interested in some important events that there may have been in your life, such as marriage and the birth of children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PartInt

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Lcohnpi. *Ever cohabited without marrying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAs you know, some couples choose to live together without actually ever getting married. Apart from your current husband/wife/partner, have {if HHGRID.LIVESP = 1 | HHGRID.LIVEWITH = 1} / Have you ever lived with someone as a couple without being married?**Interviewer Instruction**

DO NOT INCLUDE CURRENT PARTNER/SPOUSE

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LCohNPI

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

If (ff_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) //new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1bm. *Month first began cohabiting*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextIn what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you **first** live with someone as a couple? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*LCohNPI = 1*) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1by. *Year first began cohabiting*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1BY

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (*ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1*) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (*LCohNPI = 1*) // ever cohabited without marrying

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Coh1mr. *Went on to marry first cohabitee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you go on to marry the person you lived with at the time?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Coh1MR

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Coh1em. *Month first cohabitation ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Text

In what month and year did you stop living as a couple with this partner? If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't know' from the list and enter the year.

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EM

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying

Coh1ey. *Year first cohabitation ended*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Coh1EY

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LCohNPI = 1) // ever cohabited without marrying
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Nmar. *Number of times resp married*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership?

Interviewer Instruction

IF CURRENTLY MARRIED INCLUDE CURRENT MARRIAGE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Altogether, how many times have you been married or in a civil partnership? If you are currently married or in a civil partnership, include your current marriage/civil partnership.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NMar

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,
separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmar1m. *Month of first marriage*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you marry or form a civil partnership for the first time *{if NMAR greater than 1}*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1M

Modules

Module Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module*

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
 And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,
 separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)

Lmar1y. *Year of first marriage*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMar1Y

ModulesModule Partnershiphistory_w7. *Partnership history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9) // marital status is married, civil partner, separated from spouse, divorced, widowed,
separated from civil partner, a former civil partner (civil partnership having dissolved) or a surviving civil partner (partner having died)
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Fertility history module*

Use

Use Fertilityhistory_w7

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI)

Fertintro. *Fertility intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had, including step or adopted children and biological children.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask FertIntro

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 2|3|MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
```

Ladopt. *Ever had step/adopted child(ren)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever had any adopted or step children living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh = 0) // number of adoptive children in household is 0
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Lnadopt. *Number of step/adopted child(ren)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many adopted or step children have you had in all?

Use

Ask LNAdopt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LAdopt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NAdoptCh > 0) // has had adopted child(ren) or adoptive children in household
```

Lprnt. *Ever had/fathered children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you ever any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LPrnt

Modules

Module Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh = 0) // number of biological children in household is 0
```

Lnprnt. *Number of biological children ever had/fathered*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextCan I just check, how many biological children have you `[fathered/had]`?**Interviewer Instruction**

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can we just check, how many biological children have you `[fathered/had]`?**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LNPrnt

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Soft Check: If (LNPrnt < GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh) // Number of biological children reported by respondent is less than number of biological children in the household

TextYou have entered `[LNPrnt]`. This is fewer than the number of biological children in the household.**Display Note**

SCREEN START (CAWI). Use day/month/year template.

Ch1bd. *DOB of eldest child: Day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

TextCan you please tell me the date of birth of your **eldest** (first born) child?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for day

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BD

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1olw = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1bm. *DOB of eldest child: Month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for month

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BM

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Ch1by4. DOB of eldest child: Year

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Use drop down list for year

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CH1BY4

ModulesModule Fertilityhistory_w7. *Fertility history module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv1o1w = 2/3/MIS & Ff_everint <> 1) // new entrant never interviewed, excluding rising 16 year olds
And If (LPrnt = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NNatCh > 0) // has had biological child(ren) or biological children in household
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Module *Annual Event History module*

Use

Use Annualeventhistory_w7

Display Note

SCREEN START

Calintro. *Annual events intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

The next questions ask about changes that may have happened to you since we last interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

For web, do not show 'Press 1 and Enter to continue', just show previous and next buttons.

Use

Ask CalIntro

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Adcts. *Lived continuously at this address since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since `[ff_IntDate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, have you yourself lived at this address continuously since the last time we interviewed you, that is since `[ff_IntDate]`?

Use

Ask AdCts

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & HHGrid.NewPer = 4) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & HHGrid.NewPer = 2)) // HH
interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a continuing respondent or HH interviewed at different address previously and
respondent is a rejoiner
```

Display Note

SCREEN END

Movy1. Reason for move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Family related reasons
2	Education related reasons
3	Employer related reasons
4	Housing related reasons
5	Area related reasons
6	Or did you have to move for some other reason?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Thinking about the reasons why you haven't lived continuously at this address since we last interviewed you, did you move from this address for *{if HHGRID.NewPer = 4 & AdCts = 2}* / Last time we interviewed you, you were living at a different address. Did you move from that address for... *{if ELSE}*

Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MovY1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Family. Moved for family reasons

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What family related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (other than code 1)
4	Moved away from family (other than code 2)

5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Married/moved in with partner
2	Separated/divorced/split up from spouse/partner
3	Moved in with family/moved back with family (not spouse/partner)
4	Moved away from family (not spouse/partner)
5	Moved in with friends
6	Moved to be closer to family/friends
7	Moved with spouse/partner due to their relocation
8	None of the above/Other reason

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Family

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 1) // Moved for family reasons

```

Education. *Moved for education reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What education related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Moved to term-time accommodation/college or university
2	Left education/ended course
3	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Education

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 2) // Moved for education reasons

```

Memploy. *Moved for employment reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What employment related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Employer moved job to another workplace
2	Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace
3	Moved to start a new job with a new employer
4	Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace
5	Moved to start own business
6	Decided to relocate own business
7	Salary increased so could afford to move home
8	Moved to look for work
9	Retirement (self or spouse)
10	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MEmploy

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 3) // Moved for employment reasons
```

Housing. *Moved for housing reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What housing related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Wanted somewhere bigger
2	Wanted somewhere smaller/cheaper
3	Wanted own accommodation or to form a household
4	To buy somewhere
5	Health reasons (e.g. house too damp, house not healthy)
6	Wanted bungalow / no stairs / ground floor flat
7	Needed care in sheltered accommodation/care/nursing home
8	Disliked previous house/flat

9	Wanted better accommodation
10	Wanted more privacy/previous accommodation overcrowded
11	Wanted a change
12	Evicted from rented accommodation/repossessed/other forced moves
13	Council offered new accommodation
14	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Housing

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 4) // Moved for housing reasons
```

Area. *Moved for area related reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What area related reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS NECESSARY

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Disliked absence of facilities/isolation
2	Wanted to move to a more rural environment
3	Disliked traffic (including noise or danger from traffic)
4	Disliked crime, vandalism, etc/area unsafe
5	Noise (other than traffic)
6	Unfriendly area/Disliked neighbours
7	Wanted to move to specific place
8	Disliked area
9	None of the above/Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Area

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 5) // Moved for area related reasons
```


Moveoth. *Moved for other reasons*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other reason was that?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MoveOth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
And If (MovY1 = 6) // Moved for other reasons
```

Movdir. *Moved direct or multiple moves*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you move directly from that address into this address or did you live somewhere else in between?

Options

1	Moved direct to this address
2	Lived somewhere else in between

Use

Ask MovDir

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template

Pinowm. *Month of moving to current address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhat month and year did you move to **this** address?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview

```

Plnowy4. *Year of moving to current address*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PLNOWY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGrid.OrigAdd = 1 & (HHGrid.NewPer = 2 | AdCts = 2)) | (HHGrid.OrigAdd = 2 & AdCts <> 1))
// HH interviewed at current address previously and respondent is a rejoiner or respondent has not lived at current address continuously since
previous interview, or HH interviewed at a different address previously and respondent has not lived at the current address continuously since
previous interview

```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Soft Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have moved address since we previously interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`. However the date you have just given for this move is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Relup. *Last wave partner resident or split (from Household Grid)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

1	Married/civil partnership partner resident (if ff_spid is current spouse)
2	Cohab partner resident (if ff_ppid is current partner)
3	Married/civil partnership partner not resident (if ff_spid is not current resident)
4	Cohab partner not resident (if ff_ppid is not current resident)
5	Married/civil partner/cohab partner deceased (if ff_spid or ff_ppid is deceased)
6	Not in marriage/cohabitation last wave (if no ff_spid or no ff_ppid)

Use

Compute RelUp = variable To Indicate Whether Last Wave Partner Is Resident Or Not From Household Grid;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Mstatsam. *Whether marital status changed within cohab rel*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When we last interviewed you, your **legal** marital status was `[ff_marstat]`. Has your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_intdate]`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Marital status on record is incorrect

Use

Ask MStatSam

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

Lwwrong. *Correct marital status last wave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextCan you tell me what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**Can you tell us what your legal marital status was last time we interviewed you on `[ff_IntDate]`?**Options**

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask LWWrong

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

Mstatsamn. *Whether marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas your **legal** marital status changed at all since `[ff_IntDate]`?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MStatSamN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 3) // Last wave legal marital status incorrect
```

Mstatch. *Legal marital status change*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What did your **legal** marital status become with this change? Were you...

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	SPONTANEOUS: Separated from Civil Partner
8	SPONTANEOUS: A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	SPONTANEOUS: A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Options

1	Single and never married or never in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
2	Married
3	A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
4	Separated but legally married
5	Divorced
6	Widowed
7	Separated from Civil Partner
8	A former Civil Partner, the Civil Partnership legally dissolved
9	A surviving Civil Partner (your partner having died)

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MStatCh

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Statcm. *Month legal marital status changed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Text

Can you tell me the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year of that change to your **legal** marital status?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)

Compute StatCM = grid Month Of Death;

Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'

And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

Statcy4. *Year legal marital status changed*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If RelUp = 5 and date of death of ff_spid | ff_ppid on household grid, DO NOT ASK QUESTION, but compute date to equal grid date of death.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

```
If (If RelUp = 5 And Date Of Death Of Ff_spid | Ff_ppid Recorded At Household Grid)
Compute StatCY4 = grid Year Of Death;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on . However the date you have just given for this change is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Divchk. *Divorce/CP dissolved date check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

You say . Is the date you have given me the date your became final or the date you separated and stopped living with your ?

Options

1	Date became final
2	Date stopped living together

Use

Ask DivChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
```

Divfin. *Divorce final check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIs your legally final?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DivFin

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Dvm. *Month divorce/CP dissolved*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextIn what month and year did your become final?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVM

ModulesModule Annualementhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```



```

And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

Dvy4. *Year divorce/CP dissolved*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DVY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
!loop until [CMLStat = 2]
```

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave
And If (MStatCh = 5 | 8) // New legal marital status is divorced or former civil partner (civil partnership legally dissolved)
And If (DivChk = 2) // Date given for change of marital status was date stopped living together
And If (DivFin = 1) // Divorce/dissolved civil partnership is final

```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have changed your legal marital status since we previously interviewed you on [[ff_intdate]]. However the date you have just given for this divorce or annulment is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Cmlstat. *Current legal marital status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And has your legal marital status changed again since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CMLStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop until [CMLStat = 2]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 1) // Not in the group 'last wave husband/wife/CP still resident'
 And If (MStatSam = 1 | MStatSamN = 1) // Legal marital status has changed since last wave

END LOOP

Cohab. *Any cohabitation spells since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you had any periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more? Please include your current husband/wife/partner. {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask Cohab

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave

Cohabn. *Number spells of cohabitation*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many periods of cohabitation lasting three months or more have you had since [ff_IntDate], including periods of cohabitation with your current husband/wife/partner {if currently married or cohabiting and spouse/partner is resident}?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CohabN

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (RelUp > 2) // Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave
 And If (Cohab = 1) // Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview

Soft Check: If (CohabN > 3) // More than 3 separate cohabitation spells in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 3 separate cohabitation spells since we last interviewed you.

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmcbm. *Month began cohabitation spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you started [this/your first/your next] period of cohabitation?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbM

Modules

Module *Annua1eventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
 And If (*Cohab = 1*) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
 And If (*CohabN > 0*) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Lmcbby4. *Year began cohabitation spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMCbY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If (*Cohab = 1*) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

And If (*CohabN > 0*) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on ff_intdate. However the date you have just given for the start of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Currpart. Check if current husband/wife/partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I just check, is this your current husband/wife {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2} / partner {if HHGRID.MARSTAT = 3 | HHGRID.LiveWith = 1}?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrPart

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If (*Cohab = 1*) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

And If (*CohabN > 0*) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

And If (*(CohabN = MAX CohabN) & ((HHGRID.MARSTAT = 2|3) | (HHGRID.LiveWith = 1))*) // *On the last cohabitation spell and is currently married or civil partnership or living with someone as a couple*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lmspm. *Month ended ML spell*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you stop living with that partner?

If you don't know the month, please select 'Don't Know' from the list and enter the year'

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpM

Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*

And If (*Cohab = 1*) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*

And If (*CohabN > 0*) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*

And If (*CurrPart = 2* | *CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS*) // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Lmspy4. *Year ended ML spell*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LMSpY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach cohabitation spell (CohabN)*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*RelUp > 2*) // *Not living with same spouse/partner as at last wave*
 And If (*Cohab = 1*) // *Has had cohabitation spell(s) since last interview*
 And If (*CohabN > 0*) // *Number of cohabitation spells given*
 And If (*CurrPart = 2 | CurrPart = DK|REF|MIS*) // *Not current spouse/partner or CURRPART is don't know, refused or not asked*

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new period of cohabitation since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the end of this new cohabitation period is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Hard Check: If (If Cohabitation Spell Duration < 3 Months) // Cohabitation spell duration less than 3 months

Text

You have indicated that this cohabitation spell began in [LMCbM] [LMCbY4] and ended in [LMSpM] [LMSpY4]. However, this period is less than three months.

END LOOP

Father. *Fathered children since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Awaiting birth of child

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Since we last interviewed you on [ff_IntDate] have you fathered any children, including any children who are not living with you here?
 Consider biological children only, do not consider adopted, fostered or step children.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Father

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64

Nchild. *Number of new children*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many children have you had since *[ff_IntDate]*?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NChild

Modules

Module *Annua1eventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 1 & (*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 65)) // Male and aged 16 to 64
 And If (*Father* = 1) // Has fathered a child since last interview

Preg. *Has had a pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next questions are about any children you may have had.

Since *[ff_IntDate]* have you been pregnant at all, even if this did not result in a live birth?

Options

1	Pregnant at last interview
2	Yes, has had pregnancy
3	No pregnancies

Use

If (*ff_hlpreg* = 1) Compute Preg = 1;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Annua1eventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 50) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) //
 Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Pregm. *Month of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS, MISCARRIAGES AND TERMINATIONS

PLEASE ENTER THE **MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Text

In what month and year did you become pregnant? Do consider stillbirths, miscarriages and terminations when answering this question.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE > 15* & *HHGRID.DVAGE < 50*) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*)) // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*And If (*Preg = 2* | *MorPreg = 1*) // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

Pregy4. *Year of pregnancy*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PREGY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\Loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have been pregnant since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you became pregnant is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Pregfert. *Used fertility treatment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you receive any form of fertility treatment before becoming pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregFert

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\Loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy
```

Pregft. *Fertility treatment type received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive? You can just say the numbers of the answers that apply to you.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Which of these fertility treatments did you receive? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Which of these types of fertility treatments did you receive?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Options

1	In vitro fertilisation treatment
2	Medication
3	Sperm donation
4	Egg donation
5	Artificial insemination
6	Other treatment
96	None of these?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregFT

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) // Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother

And If (Preg = 2 | MorPreg = 1) // Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy

And If (PregFert = 1) // Received fertility treatment

Pregspd. Sperm donation

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Showcard reads "Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?"

Question not shown to interviewer

Text

To preserve the confidentiality of your answer to the next question, the question is printed on the card for you to read yourself. Please just tell me the answer.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Was the donated sperm from your current spouse or partner?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregSpD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*HHGRID.SEX* = 2 & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE* > 15 & *HHGRID.DVAGE* < 50) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum* = 1)) // *Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother*

And If (*Preg* = 2 | *MorPreg* = 1) // *Has had a pregnancy since last interview/next pregnancy*

And If ((*livesp* = 1 | *Livewith* = 1) & *PregFT* = 3) // *If current lives with spouse or partner and has received donated sperm for pregnancy*

Pregout. *Outcome of pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were pregnant. *{if PREG = 1}* Did this/your next pregnancy result in a live birth with a normal delivery or by caesarean section?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Live birth - normal delivery
2	Live birth - caesarean
3	Not live birth
4	Current pregnancy

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI, question is to be interviewer coded, NOT a 'READ OUT'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregOut

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach pregnancy*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1* | *Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2* & ((*HHGRID.DVAGE > 15* & *HHGRID.DVAGE < 50*) | (*GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1*)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
 And If ((*Preg = 1* | *2*) | *MorPreg = 1*) // *Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next pregnancy*

Pregend. *How pregnancy ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How did this pregnancy end? Please just tell me the number from the card.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Miscarriage
2	Stillbirth
3	Termination
4	Ectopic or tubal

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How did this pregnancy end?

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PregEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

```

Endmnth. *Month pregnancy ended if not live birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If mode is CATI do NOT ask this question, to be asked in CAPI and CAWI only

Text

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended. Was it less than 3 months, between 3 and 6 months, or 6 months or more?

Options

1	Less than 3 months
2	Between 3 and 6 months
3	6 months or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended?

Use

Ask EndMnth

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3) // Pregnancy did not result in a live birth & mode is CAPI or CAWI

```

Pregsmoke. *Smoked during pregnancy*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you smoke at all during this pregnancy, including before you were aware that you were pregnant?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PregSmoke

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Smkmnth. *Trimesters smoked*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Did you smoke in...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Months 1 to 3
2	Months 4 to 6
3	Months 7 to 9

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During which months of this pregnancy did you smoke? Please select all of the answers that apply

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask SmkMnth

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
```

Pregsmk1. *No. of cigarettes smoked during first trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months one to three of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk1

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 1) // Smoked during first trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk1 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**Text**

You have just entered that you smoked per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk2. No. of cigarettes smoked during second trimester

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months four to six of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module

In Loops

Loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 2) // Smoked during second trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk2 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**Text**

You have just entered that you smoked per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Pregsmk3. *No. of cigarettes smoked during third trimester*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during months seven to nine of this pregnancy?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PregSmk3

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pregnancy***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (PregSmoke = 1) // Smoked during pregnancy
And If (SmkMnth = 3) // Smoked during third trimester
```

Soft Check: If (PregSmk3 > 40) // Smoked more than 40 cigarettes per day whilst pregnant**Text**

You have just entered that you smoked per day during months one to three of your pregnancy. If this answer is correct you can click to continue.

Aedrof. *Freq alcohol while preg*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

Which of these best describes how often you usually drank alcohol during this pregnancy?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Every day
2	5-6 times per week
3	3-4 times per week
4	1-2 times per week
5	1-2 times per month
6	Less than once a month

7	Never
---	-------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask AEDROF

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Aepuwk. *Units alcohol per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And in an average week, how many units did you drink?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUWK

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach pregnancy

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 1 | 2 | 3 | 4) // Drank alcohol between daily and once or twice a week when pregnant
```

Aepuda. *Units alcohol per occasion*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Text

And on the days when you did drink alcohol, on average how many units did you drink in a day?

Interviewer Instruction

ADD IF NECESSARY "BY A UNIT I MEAN 1/2 PINT OF BEER, A GLASS OF WINE OR A SINGLE MEASURE OF SPIRIT OR LIQUEUR"

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask AEPUDA

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
\loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
And If (AEDROF = 5 | 6) // Drank alcohol once or twice a month or less than once a month
```

Lchmulti. *Pregnancy resulted in multiple births*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you have a multiple birth such as twins or triplets with this pregnancy?

Options

1	Yes, twins
2	Yes, triplets
3	Yes, quadruplets or more
4	No, it was a single birth

Use

Ask LChMulti

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

```
\loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
And If (PregOut < 3) // Pregnancy resulted in a live birth
```

Morpreg. *More pregnancies since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any more pregnancies since we interviewed you on ?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```
If (PREGOUT = 4|DK|REF) Compute MorPreg = 2;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\loop foreach pregnancy
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & ((HHGRID.DVAGE > 15 & HHGRID.DVAGE < 50) | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1)) //
Female and aged 16 to 49 or is a new mother
And If ((Preg = 1 | 2) | MorPreg = 1) // Was pregnant at last interview or has been pregnant since last interview or next
pregnancy
```

END LOOP

Nnewborn. *Number of newborns since last interview*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute NNewborn = number Of Newborns Since Last Interview. If Respondent Is Male Compute From NChild. If Respondent Is Female Compute From PregOut = 1|2 And LChMulti.;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Lchlv. *Child still lives with parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your child still living with you?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Died

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LChLv

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)*) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview

Lchyd4. *Year child died*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In which year did that happen?

Use

Ask LChyD4

Modules

Module *Annua1eventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)*) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
 And If (*LChLv = 3 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1*) // *newborn child has died and mode is face-to-face*

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is In The Future*) // *Do not allow future dates to be entered*

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (*Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate*) // *Date entered is prior to the previous interview date*

Text

The date you have entered is prior to the date of the previous interview.

Lchsx. *Child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

[Are/were] they a boy or a girl?

Options

1	Boy
2	Girl

Use

Ask LChSx

Modules

Module *Annualeventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
 And If (*(HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)*) // *male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview*
 And If (*LChLv = 2|3*) // *newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died*

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Lchbm. *Child's birth month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me his/her month and year of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Text

Can you tell us his/her month and year of birth?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Lchby4. *Child's birth year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2|3) // newborn child is no longer living with respondent or has died
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Respondents DOB) // Do not allow dates that are prior to the respondents date of birth to be entered****Text**

The date you have entered is prior to your date of birth.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Lchal. *Child age when last lived with parent*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE IN MONTHS. CODE 0 IF CHILD NEVER LIVED WITH RESPONDENT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How old was he/she when he/she last lived with you? Please enter the age in months. Enter 0 if the child never lived with you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChal

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 2) //newborn child is no longer living with respondent
```

Lchno.

PNO of child

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Only include PNOs of children new to the HH since the last wave

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH NEWBORN BIOLOGICAL CHILD OF THE RESPONDENT IS THIS?

Options

1	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
2	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
3	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
4	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
5	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
6	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
7	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
8	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
9	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
10	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
11	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
12	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
13	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
14	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
15	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]
16	[CHILD NAME] aged [CHILDS AGE]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please confirm which newborn child this is.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChNo

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((HHGRID.SEX = 1 & Father = 1 & NChild = 1 Thru 6) | (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & PregOut = 1 | 2)) //
male and has fathered a child since last interview or female and has had a pregnancy resulting in a live birth since last interview
And If (LChLv = 1) // newborn child is living with respondent
```

Lchchk. *Check child's name, sex and DOB*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can I check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we check, [CHILD'S NAME] is a [boy/girl] and their date of birth is [DOB]?

Use

Ask LChChk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
And If (LChNo <> DK|REF|MIS) // child's PNO entered
```

Lchsxcor. *Newborn child's sex*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and Mode is CAWI, update HHGrid.sex with this information.

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s sex?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask LChSxCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```


And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
 And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Lchbdcor. *Newborn child's DOB day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is [CHILD'S NAME]'s date of birth?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBDCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn
 And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbmcors. *Newborn child's DOB month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBMCOr

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Lchbycor. *Newborn child's DOB year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Scripting Notes

If LChChk = 2 and mode is web, update HHGrid.birthd with this information.

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask LChBYCor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1) // female and mother of a newborn

And If (LChChk = 2 | LCHNO = MIS) // Grid data is incorrect or missing

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a new child since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for the date of birth of this child is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Bwtxp. *Child born when expected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

TextWas [CHILD'S NAME] born within one week of the expected due date?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtXp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

Bwtel. *Child born early or late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWas [CHILD'S NAME] born early or late?**Options**

1	Early
2	Late

Use

Ask BwtEL

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*And If (*BwtXp = 2*) // *Child was not born within one week of expected due date*

Bwtwk. *Weeks early or late*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextHow many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]?**Interviewer Instruction**

ROUND UP HALF WEEKS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

How many weeks [early/late] was [CHILD'S NAME]? Round up half weeks.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtWk

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
 And If (BwtXp = 2) // Child was not born within one week of expected due date

Soft Check: If (BwtWk > 9) // Number of weeks early or late is greater than 9**Text**

You have just entered that your child was [BwtWk] weeks [BwtEL].

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Display BWT on screen, and then also BWTLB and BWTOZ or BWTK depending on the response given at BWT.

Bwt. *Birthweight*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh when they were born?

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD WHETHER ANSWERS IN LB/OUNCES OR KILOGRAMS AT THIS QUESTION AND ACTUAL WEIGHT AT SUBSEQUENT ONE

Options

1	Answer in lbs and ounces
2	Answer in kilograms

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list for response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Bwt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Bwtlb. *Birthweight in pounds*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN LBS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Pounds

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtLb

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*And If (*Bwt = 1*) // *Birthweight given in pounds and ounces***Bwtoz.** *Birthweight in ounces*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN OUNCES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 1.

Question Box Label

Ounces

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtOz

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**!loop *foreach newborn child.***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*And If (*Bwt = 1*) // *Birthweight given in pounds and ounces***Bwtk.** *Birthweight kilograms*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

RECORD BIRTHWEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

This question should only appear on screen if BWT = 2.

Question Box Label

Kilograms

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BwtK

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

↳loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

And If (*Bwt = 2*) // *Birthweight given in kilograms and grams*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Bwtg5. *Birthweight: more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did [CHILD'S NAME] weigh more than 5.5lbs (2.5kg)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask BwtG5

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

↳loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

And If (*(BWT = DK|REF) | (BwtLb & BwtOz = DK|REF) | (BwtK = DK|REF)*) // *Birthweight not known or refused*

NbcImprb. *Problems calming child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from GAINS

Text

How easy or difficult is it for you to calm or soothe [CHILD'S NAME] when he/she is upset?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	About average
4	Somewhat difficult

5	Very difficult
---	----------------

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBCLmPrb

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbfuss. *Amount of fussing or crying*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How often does [CHILD'S NAME] usually fuss and cry during a typical 24 hour period (e.g. yesterday)?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Most of the time
2	Quite a bit of the time
3	Some of the time
4	Not very often
5	Rarely if at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBFuss

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbsleep. *Time for child to settle into sleep*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TIME IN MINUTES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How long does it usually take you to settle [CHILD'S NAME] for his or her night time sleep once you have started the process?
Please enter time in minutes.

Question Box Label

Minutes

Use

Ask NBSleep

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

Nbwakes. *Number of times child wakes at night*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

GAINS

Text

How many times does [CHILD'S NAME] usually wake him/herself up at night?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF TIMES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NBWakes

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop *foreach newborn child.*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*
And If (*HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1*) // *Female and newborn child resident*

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Nbrefeat. *Refuses to eat statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

How true are the following statements about [CHILD'S NAME]?

[CHILD'S NAME] refuses to eat.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NRefEat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident

Nbnoapp. *No appetite statement*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Samara, M., Johnson, S., Lamberts, K., Marlow, N. & Wolke, D. (2010). Eating problems at age 6 years in a whole population sample of extremely preterm children. 'Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology', 52(2), e16-e22.

Text

[CHILD'S NAME] seems to have no appetite.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Not true
2	Somewhat true
3	Certainly true

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask NBNoApp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Brfed. *Breastfeed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextDid you breastfeed [CHILD'S NAME], even if only for a short time?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently breastfeeding

Use

Ask BrFed

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfedend. *Age breastfeeding stopped*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd how old was [NAME] when you stopped breastfeeding him/her altogether?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

↳loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed
```

Brfedend2. *Age breastfeeding stopped: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFedEnd2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

↳loop foreach newborn child.

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (HHGRID.SEX = 2 & LChLv = 1) // Female and newborn child resident
And If (BrFed = 1) // breastfed
```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFedEnd > 20 & BrFedEnd2 = 1 | 2 | 3) OR (BrFedEnd > 2 & BrFedEnd2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFedEnd] [BrFedEnd2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Brfedstill. *Still breastfed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you ([on ff_IntDate]), you were breastfeeding [child's name]. Are you still breastfeeding [child's name]?

Options

1	Yes
---	-----

2	No
---	----

Use

Ask BrFedStill

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Arrange horizontally on screen with age first and unit second.

Brfdlwe. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how old was [child's name] when you stopped breastfeeding altogether?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER AND CODE UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Age

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave

Brfdlwe2. *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave: unit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UNIT

Options

1	Days
2	Weeks
3	Months
4	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BrFdLwE2

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child living with respondent who was breastfed at last wave (ff_BrFedLW = 1) and the respondent is the biological mother of that child (Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM).*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If (ff_BrFedLW = 1 & Respondent's PNO = HGBIOM) // *Breastfed at last wave and respondent is the biological mother of child*

And If (BrFedStill = 2) // *Age stopped breastfeeding since last wave*

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Soft Check: If ((BrFdLwE > 20 & BrFdLwE2 = 1|2|3) OR (BrFdLwE > 2 & BrFdLwE2 = 4)) // Child was more than 20 days/weeks/months old when mother stopped breastfeeding or child was more than 2 years old when mother stopped breastfeeding

Text

You have just entered that your child was [BrFdLwE] [BrFdLwE2] old when you stopped breastfeeding them.

END LOOP

Twinconf. *Twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD1 and CHILD2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Can I just confirm, are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinConf

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

'Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // *Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously*

And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newnum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // *Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart*

Twinzyg. *Zygotic twins in hh*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

CHILD 1 and CHILD 2 are the first names of the supposed twins in HH.

Text

Are [CHILD1] and [CHILD2] identical twins?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TwinZyg

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1 & ((Sex Of Child 1) = (Sex Of Child 2))) // Twins in household and the twins are of the same sex
```

Zygotity1. PNO of twin 1

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygotity1 = PNO Of Twin 1;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
And If (TwinConf = 1) // Twin in in household
```

Zygotity2. PNO of twin 2

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute Zygotity2 = PNO Of Twin 2;

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach pair of newborn children with the same birthday or birthdays one day apart.***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // Interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((GRIDVARIABLES.Newmum = 1) & (Nnewborn > 1) & (All LChLv = 1) & (Two Or More Newborn
Children With The Same DOB Or Birthdays One Day Apart)) // Biological mother of more than one newborn child in hh and
two or more newborns share the same birthday or have birthdays one day apart
```

And If (*TwinConf* = 1) // *Twin in in household*

END LOOP

Hcondn. *New health conditions since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Since [*ff_IntDate*] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Asthma
2	Arthritis
3	Congestive heart failure
4	Coronary heart disease
5	Angina
6	Heart attack or myocardial infarction
7	Stroke
8	Emphysema
9	Hyperthyroidism or an over-active thyroid
10	Hypothyroidism or an under-active thyroid
11	Chronic bronchitis
12	Any kind of liver condition
13	Cancer or malignancy
14	Diabetes
15	Epilepsy
16	High blood pressure
17	Clinical depression
19	Multiple Sclerosis
20	H.I.V.
18	Other long standing/chronic condition, please specify
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Since [*ff_IntDate*] has a doctor or other health professional newly diagnosed you as having any of the following conditions? If so, which ones? Please select all that apply. If you are uncertain about the timing of the diagnosis, report the diagnosis at this interview.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF RESPONDENT IS UNCERTAIN ABOUT THE TIMING OF DIAGNOSIS, THEN REPORT THE CONDITION AT THIS WAVE

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask HCondN

Modules

Module *Annua1eventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

Hcondno. *Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What other long standing/chronic health conditions has a doctor or other health professional told you that you had?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER HEALTH CONDITION(S)

Use

Ask HCondNo

Modules

Module *Annuaeventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HCondN* = 18) //Has other long standing/chronic health condition since last interview

Hospc. *Hospital in-patient due to new condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

Thinking of your [*HCondN*], have you been in hospital or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer since [*ff_IntDate*] because of this health condition?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HOSPC

Modules

Module *Annuaeventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition*

Universe

If (*ff_ivl0lw* = 1 | *Ff_everint* = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (*HCondN* = 1 Thru 17 | *HCondN* = 19|20) //Has a newly diagnosed health condition

Hospdc. *Hospital in-patient days due to new condition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

How many days have you spent in hospital or clinic as an in-patient since [*ff_IntDate*] because of your [*HCondN*]?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask HOSPDC

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HCondN = 1 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20*) //Has a newly diagnosed health conditionAnd If (*HOSPC = 1*) //Has has a hospital stay because of new condition**Soft Check: If (HOSPDC > 250) // Has spent more than 250 days in hospital****Text**You have just entered that you have spent days in hospital since because of your .**Hcondns.** *Still has newly diagnosed health condition*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS/NHANES adapted

TextDo you still have ?**Options**

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HCondNS

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop *foreach newly diagnosed health condition***Universe**If (*ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If (*HCondN = 1 Thru 17 | HCondN = 19|20*) //Has a newly diagnosed health conditionAnd If (*HCondN = 1 Thru 5 Or 8 Thru 17*) //Health condition is not heart attack or myocardial infarction or stroke or HIV or multiple sclerosis**END LOOP****Contft.** *Continuous FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were in full-time education. Have you been in continuous full-time education since `[ff_IntDate]`? Being on holiday from school or between school and University counts as being in full-time education even if you had a job at that time.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask ContFT

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) //Full-time student at last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftendm. *Month finished FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

Can you tell us the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (`ff_ivl0lw = 1` | `Ff_everint = 1`) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (`ff_JBSTAT = 7`) //Full-time student at last interview
 And If (`ContFT = 2`) //Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Ftendy4. *Year finished FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT = 7) // Full-time student at last interview

And If (ContFT = 2) // Has not been in continuous full-time education since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

You indicated that this period of education end in [FTEndM] [FTEndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ftedany. *Any FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of full-time education since [ff_IntDate]? {if ff_JBSTAT not equal to 7} / Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then? {if ContFT = 2}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdAny

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ftedstartm. *Month started FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you started that/your next period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you start that/your next period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTEdStartM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

\loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) //Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

Ftedstarty4. *Year started FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FTedStartY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTedMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date****Text**

You indicated that this period of education started in . However that date is before we previously interviewed you on .

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ftedend. *FT education period ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that period of full-time education ended?

Options

1	Yes, ended
2	No, not ended

Use

Ask FTedEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

Loop until FTedMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTedAny = 1 | FTedMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ft2endm. *Month finished next FT education period*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me the month and year you finished that period of full-time education?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Text

When did you finish that period of full-time education?

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview

And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended

Ft2endy4. *Year finished next FT education period*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FT2EndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

!loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To The Start Date) // Date entered is prior to the date the education spell started**Text**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FTEdStartM] [FTEdStartY4]. However the date you have just given for when you finished this period of education is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that this period of education started in [FT2EndM] [FT2EndY4]. However that date is before we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ftedmor. *More FT education periods*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any other periods of full-time education since then?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FTEdMor

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until FTEdMor = 2

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (ff_JBSTAT <> 7 | ContFT = 2) // Fed-forward job status is not full-time education or has left full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdAny = 1 | FTEdMor = 1) // Has had additional periods of full-time education since last interview
And If (FTEdEnd = 1) // Period of full-time education has ended
```

END LOOP

Ftquals. *Qualifications from FT education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you gained any formal qualifications from your full-time education since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask FTQuals

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTEdAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education - has has a period of FT education since last interview

Qualnew. *New qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications have you gained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
12	Higher Grade (Scotland)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

What qualifications have you gained? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask QualNew

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
```

Ngcse5. *New GCSEs (obtained since last interview)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many GCSE grades A*-C did you get?

Use

Ask NGCSE5

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
```

Ngcseeng. *English GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your English GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use

Ask NGCSEENG

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is
currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C
```

Ngcsemat. *Maths GCSE grade (obtained since last interview)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was your Maths GCSE grade?

Options

1	A*
2	A
3	B
4	C
5	D
6	E
7	F
8	G

Use

Ask NGCSEMAT

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If ((ff_JBSTAT = 7) | (DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 7) | (FTedAny = 1)) // Was in FT education at last interview or is
currently in FT education or has has a period of FT education since last interview
And If (FTQuals = 1) // Has gained formal qualifications from FT education since last interview
And If (QUALNEW = 13) // If gained GCSEs since last interview
And If (NGCSE5 > 0 & <> DK|MIS) // Has gained at least 1 GCSE grade A*-C
```

Trainany. *Training since last interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since [interview month] [interview year - 1], have you done any [other] training schemes or courses, even if they are not finished yet? Please include any part-time or evening courses, training provided by an employer, day release schemes, apprenticeships and government training schemes.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainAny

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```

Trainn. *Number of training periods*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many training schemes or courses have you been on?

Use

Ask TrainN

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview

Trwho. *Training provider*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please tell me about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Options

1	Provided by employer
2	Government training scheme
3	College/University degree or diploma course
4	Other type of training scheme or course

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thinking about your [first/second/third] training scheme or course, was this provided by your employer either on or off the job, was it a government training scheme, a college or university degree or diploma, or was it some other type of training scheme or course?

Please provide answers about the three longest training schemes or courses you have been on including any that are not finished yet *{if TrainN greater than 3}*

Use

Ask TrWho

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (TrainAny = 1) // Has done some training since last interview
 And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) // Number of training periods given

Traindays. *No. of days on training course*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course?

Interviewer Instruction

COUNT PART DAYS AS WHOLE DAYS. IF RESPONDENT ANSWERS IN WEEKS, CONVERT ANSWER TO DAYS (MULTIPLY BY 5 AND CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT).

TYPE IN NUMBER OF DAYS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend that training course? Count partial days as whole days.

Question Box Label

Number of days

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainDays

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) //Number of training periods given
```

Soft Check: If (TrainDays > 50) // More than 50 days training in the last 12 months

Text

That's more than 50 days.

Trainhrs. *No. of hours per day training*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

On average and not including breaks, lunch or travel time, how many hours [each/that] day did you spend on that course?

Interviewer Instruction

TYPE IN NUMBER OF HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Number of hours

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask TrainHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop *foreach period of training*

Universe

```
If (ff_iv10lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) //Number of training periods given
```

Trainend. *Training ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has that training scheme or course ended?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask TrainEnd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach period of training

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) //Number of training periods given

Trainpurp. *Purpose of training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from HILDA

Text

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	To help you get started in your job
2	To improve your skills in your current job
3	To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
4	To prepare you for a job you might do in the future
5	To help you get a promotion
6	Health and Safety Training
7	For hobbies or leisure

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

For which, if any, of these reasons have you done this training? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Text**

For what reasons have you done this training? Was it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask TrainPurp

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

!loop foreach period of training

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) //Number of training periods given
```

Trainqual. *Qualifications from training*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did you gain any qualifications from that training scheme or course?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting for results

Use

Ask TrainQual

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**'Loop *foreach period of training***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview
And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) //Number of training periods given
```

END LOOP

Trqual. *Training qualifications gained*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	Other higher degree
7	A Level
8	Welsh Baccalaureate
9	International Baccalaureate
10	AS Level
11	Higher Grade/Advanced Higher (Scotland)
13	GCSE
14	(intentionally left blank)
15	Credit Standard Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
32	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
33	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)

16	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
17	Youth training certificate
18	Key Skills
19	Basic skills
20	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
21	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
22	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
23	City and Guilds Certificate
24	GNVQ/GSVQ
25	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
26	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
27	HNC/HND
28	ONC/OND
29	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
30	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
34	First Aid and other Health & Safety Certificates
31	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Delete**

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

What qualifications did you gain from any of your training schemes or courses? Please select all the qualifications that you received.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask TrQual

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (TrainAny = 1) //Has done some training since last interview

And If (TrainN = RESPONSE) //Number of training periods given

And If (ANY TrainQual = 1) //Any of the training courses undertaken lead to a qualification

Notempchk. *Prev wave non-employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were [ff_JBSTAT]. Have you been continuously [ff_JBSTAT] since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NotEmpChk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (ff_JBSTAT > 2 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS) // Not in paid employment at last interview and economic activity at last interview is not missing

Empchk. *Prev wave employed status check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you were `[ff_JBSTAT]`. Have you been continuously `[ff_JBSTAT]` since `[ff_IntDate]`? `{if ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3}` / Last time we interviewed you, you were doing some paid work. Have you been continuously in paid work since `[ff_IntDate]`? `{if (ff_empLW = 1 & ff_JBSTAT greater than 3) OR (ff_empLW = 2 & ff_JBSTAT less than 3)}`

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask EmpChk

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

`If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

`And If (ff_empLW = 1 | (Ff_empLW = 2 & Ff_JBSTAT < 3)) // In paid employment at last interview or did no paid work at last interview but claims employment or self-employment`

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Empstendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop being `[ff_JBSTAT]` `{if NotEmpChk = 2}` / working in the job you were doing on `[ff_IntDate]` `{if EmpChk = 2 & NotEmpChk <> 2}`?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

`If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`

`And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview`

Empstendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview

Empstendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EmpStEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future. Please go back and correct your answer.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that your employment status has changed since we previously interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`. However the date you have just given for when you stopped doing your previous employment status is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Stendreas. *Reason most recent job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 2) // Has not been continuously employed since last interview

Nxtst. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

ff_JBSTAT textfill implemented as follows (If = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 then prefix of 'being'. If = 7, prefix of 'being a'. If = 10, prefix of 'being an'. If = 6 or 97 then no prefix.)

Text

Immediately following that period of [ff_JBSTAT] {if NotEmpChk = 2} / job {if EmpChk = 2}, did you have a period of paid work or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid work
2	Something else

Use

If (StEndReas = 1 | 2) Compute NxtSt = 1;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
```

Nxtstelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What were you doing?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStElse

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else
```

Cstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas this **Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtstendd. *Next status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextOn what date did you stop being *[NxtStElse]* *{if NxtStElse <> DK|REF}* / doing this activity *{if NxtStElse = DK|REF}*?**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndD

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) // Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) // Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) // Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendm. *Next status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndM

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) //Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Nxtstendy4. *Next status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtStEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NotEmpChk = 2 | EmpChk = 2) //Employment status has changed since last interview
And If (NxtSt = 2) //Next employment status was doing something else
And If (CStat = 1) //Period of 'doing something else' has ended
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after `[ff_intdate]`. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Jbsamr. *Same employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextAnd have you worked continuously for the same employer since `[ff_IntDate]`?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF TRADING NAME HAS CHANGED OR EMPLOYER OWNERSHIP HAS CHANGED, CODE YES INDICATING SAME EMPLOYER

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbSamR

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
```

Wkplsam. *Same workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you still working at the same workplace as the job you had on [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WkPlSam

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
```

Samejob. *Check for same job within employer*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you been working continuously in the same job since [ff_IntDate]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask SameJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
```

Matlv. *Had period of maternity/paternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Have you had any periods of maternity or paternity leave since [ff_IntDate]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF "YES", PROBE WHETHER MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE IS CURRENT

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	SPONTANEOUS Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Yes
2	No
3	Currently on maternity/paternity leave

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLv

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvstd. *Maternity/paternity leave start: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the day, month and year you started your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStd

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvstm. *Maternity/paternity leave start: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave
```

Matlvsty4. *Maternity/paternity leave start: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvStY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
```



```

And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1|3) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview or is currently on maternity/paternity leave

```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave started is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Matlvendd. *Maternity/paternity leave end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And on what day, month and year did you end your period of maternity or paternity leave?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```

If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview

```

Matlvendm. *Maternity/paternity leave end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Matlvendy4. *Maternity/paternity leave end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MatLvEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 1) // Working for the same employer
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 | GRIDVARIABLES.NewDad = 1) // New mother or new father
And If (MatLv = 1) // Has had a period of maternity/paternity leave since last interview
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Start Date Of Maternity/paternity Leave Spell) // Date entered is prior to spell start date

Text

Earlier you said that your maternity or paternity leave began on . However the date you have just given

for when your maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have had a period of maternity or paternity leave since we previously interviewed you on `[ff_intdate]`. However the date you have just given for when this period of maternity or paternity leave ended is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Jbendd. *Job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop working in the job you were doing on `[ff_IntDate]`?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndD

Modules

Module `Annualeventhistory_w7`. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

`If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) // interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously`
`And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) // Continuously employed since last interview`
`And If (JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer`

Jbendm. *Job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF*) // Continuously employed since last interview
 And If (*JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2*) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Jbendy4. *Job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

If (*ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1*) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
 And If (*EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF*) // Continuously employed since last interview
 And If (*JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2*) // Not same employer as at last interview or working in a different job for the same employer

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**

Earlier you indicated that you have stopped working in the job you were doing on [ff_intdate]. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Jbendreas. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbEndReas

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (EmpChk = 1 & Ff_JBSTAT > 1 & Ff_JBSTAT <> MIS|DK|REF) //Continuously employed since last interview
And If (JbSamR = 2) //Not same employer as at last interview
```

Cjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that if {NxtSt = 1} / your if {JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2} next job your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CJob

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
at last interview or same employer but different job
```

Nxtjbhrs. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was that job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask NxtJbHrs

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbes. *Next job employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In that job were you employed or self-employed?

Options

1	Employed
2	Self-Employed

Use

Ask NxtJbES

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Nxtjbendd. *Next job end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you end that job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbandm. *Next job end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. Annual Event History module

Universe

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job
```

Nxtjbandy4. *Next job end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtJbEndY4

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date**Text**Earlier you indicated that you stopped working in a job after `[[ff_intdate]]`. However the date you have just given for when you stopped this job is prior to that date.**Display Note**

SCREEN END

Nxtendreas.

Reason job ended

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Why did you stop doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person
11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Why did you stop doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NxtEndReas

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***Universe**

```
If (ff_ivlo1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) // Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 2) //Next employment spell was not current job
```


Cjbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	To be own boss
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CJobAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

Universe

```
If (Ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (NxtSt = 1 | JbSamR = 2 | SameJob = 2) //Next spell was in paid employment or not working for the same employer as
at last interview or same employer but different job
And If (CJob = 1) //Next employment spell was current job
```

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

```
Compute Counter = if CStat = 1 | CJob = 2 Then Next = 1;
```

Nextstat. *Next employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Immediately following that period of *[NxtStElseF]* *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse <> DK | REF)}* / activity *{if NxtSt = 2 & (NxtStElse = DK | REF)}* / period of *[NextStat(i-1)]* *{if NxtSt = 2 and 2nd or subsequent loop}* / job *{if NxtSt = 1}*, did you have a period of paid employment or did you do something else?

Options

1	Paid employment
2	Something else

Use

Ask NextStat

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until *[Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(Next = 1)* //Has not reached current status

Nextelse. *Next non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What were you doing? Were you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

PROBE USING RESPONSE CATEGORIES

Options

1	Unemployed/looking for work
2	Retired
3	On maternity/paternity leave
4	Looking after the family or home
5	In full-time education/student
6	Long-term sick or disabled
7	On a government training scheme
8	Something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextElse

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until *[Next = 0]*

Universe

If *(ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)* //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If *(Next = 1)* //Has not reached current status
And If *(NextStat = 2)* //Next employment status was doing something else

Currstat. *Current non-employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextHas this period of being `[NextElse]` ended or is this what you are doing now?**Options**

1	Yes, ended
2	Not ended, current status

Use

Ask CurrStat

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop until `[Next = 0]`**Universe**If `(ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If `(Next = 1)` //Has not reached current statusAnd If `(NextStat = 2)` //Next employment status was doing something else

Nextjob. *Next job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this next period of employment...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Doing a different job for the same employer
2	Working for a different employer
3	Working for yourself/self-employed
4	Or did you return to the same job with the same employer?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask NextJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**Loop until `[Next = 0]`**Universe**If `(ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1)` //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previouslyAnd If `(Next = 1)` //Has not reached current statusAnd If `(NextStat = 1)` //Next employment status was paid employment

Currjob. *Current job indicator*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this your current job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CurrJob

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment

Jobhours. *Next job hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this job full-time or part-time, where part-time is working less than 30 hours a week?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask JobHours

ModulesModule Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module***In Loops**

'Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) //Next employment status was not current job

Reasend. *Reason job ended*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Can you tell me why you stopped doing that job?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL. PROBE "ANY OTHER REASONS?"

Options

1	Promoted
2	Left for better job
3	Made redundant
4	Dismissed/sacked
5	Temporary job ended
6	Took retirement
7	Health reasons
8	Left to have baby
9	Look after family
10	Look after other person

11	Moved area
97	Other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can you tell us why you stopped doing that job? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ReasEnd

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

Loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (NextStat = 1) // Next employment status was paid employment

And If (CurrJob = 2) //Next employment status was not current job

Jbatt. *Main attraction of current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE AS REQUIRED. CODE ONE ONLY.

PRIORITY CODE. LOWER NUMBERED CODES HAVE PRIORITY OVER HIGHER NUMBERED CODES.

Options

1	Better money
2	Better career prospects
3	More responsibility
4	More secure job
5	More interesting work
6	Wanted specific type of job
7	<input type="checkbox"/> To be own boss (if NEXTJOB = 3)
8	More opportunity to use own initiative
9	Closer to home - less travelling time to work
10	Shorter/fewer hours
11	More flexible hours
12	Health reasons
13	Suited respondent's qualifications, training or experience
14	Work less demanding/easier
15	Preferred to previous job
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the **main** thing about your current job that attracted you to it? If more than one answer applies, please select the answer closest to the top of the list.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbAtt

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\loop until [Next = 0]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status
And If (NextStat = 1) //Next employment status was paid employment
And If (CurrJob = 1 & NextJob < 4) //Next employment status was current job
```

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use day/month/year template.

Statendd. *Employment status end: day*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

On what date did you stop doing that and start your next job or other activity?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndD

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

```
\loop until [Next = 0]
```

Universe

```
If (ff_ivl0lw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously
And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status
And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //Has ended non-employment status or has ended job
```

Statendm. *Employment status end: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndM

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Statendy4. *Employment status end: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list of response options.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask StatEndY4

Modules

Module Annualeventhistory_w7. *Annual Event History module*

In Loops

\loop until [Next = 0]

Universe

If (ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) //interviewed at prior wave or has been interviewed previously

And If (Next = 1) //Has not reached current status

And If (CurrStat = 1 | CurrJob = 2) //Has ended non-employment status or has ended job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is Prior To Ff_intdate) // Date entered is prior to the previous interview date

Text

Earlier you indicated that you have started a new activity since we previously interviewed you on ff_intdate. However the date you have just given for when you started your next job or activity is prior to that date.

Display Note

SCREEN END

Temporary Variable Counter.

Type
number

Use

Compute Counter = if CurrStat = 1 OR CurrJob = 2 Then Next = 1. Else Next = 0.;

END LOOP

Module *Current Employment module*

Use

Use Currentemployment_w7

Jbhas. *Did paid work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Can we just check, did you do any paid work **last week** - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed? Include employment for any number of hours, including casual work and Saturday jobs.

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

IF (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextWhat was the **main** reason you were away from work last week?**Options**

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask JBOFFY

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

And If (JBHAS = 2 AND JBOFF = 1) // Did not do paid work last week but does have a job

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job, or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Options

1	A permanent job
2	There is some way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM1

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In what way is the job not permanent?

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	There is some other way that it is not permanent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07chk. *Industry (SIC07) of employer check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is `[ff_JBSIC07]` still an accurate description of what the firm or organisation where you work makes or does?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSIC07chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (ff_sic2007 <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward industry is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS, revised as per ONS & LFS

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do at the place where you work? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail).

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If ((JBSIC07Chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_sic2007 = DK | REF | MIS))

// Fed-forward industry description is no longer accurate or a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward industry is don't know, refused or missing

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsoc00chk. *Occupation (SOC2000) check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is still an accurate description of your occupation in your **main** job?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSOC00Chk

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_xsoc2000 <> DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward occupation is codable

Jbsoc00. *Occupation (SOC2000): current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS adapted

Text

What was your main job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was your main job last week? Please provide the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. If you have more than one job, please describe the job that is the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that is the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JBSOC00

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((JBSOC00chk = 2 | DK) | (Ff_iv1o1w <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_xsoc2000 = DK | REF | MIS))) // Fed-forward occupation code is no longer accurate or is a new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward occupation uncodable

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jbsempchk. *Employed or self-employed check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And are you still an {if ff_JBSEMP = 1} [ff_JBSEMP]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBSEMPChk

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (ff_JBSEMP <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward employment status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If JBSEMPChk = 1, code JBSEMP as per ff_JBSEMP. We need to do this because we use JBSEMP in subsequent routing.

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

```
If (JBSEMPCHK = 1) Compute JBSEMP = ff_jbsemp;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

Jbbgdat. *Date started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

And on what date did you start working in your present job?

If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change. Otherwise please give me the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY/MONTH/YEAR

IF FULL DATE NOT KNOWN, RECORD AS DK AND ENTER SEPARATE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WHERE KNOWN AT SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS.

Use

Ask JBBGDat

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

```
And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS |
Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid
employment at previous wave are missing
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on .

Hard Check: If (JBBGDat After Date Of Interview) // Job start date is after date of interview

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN START (day month year template)

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE DAY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Text

On what date did you start working in your present job? If you have been promoted or changed grades, please give the date of that change. Otherwise, give the date when you started doing the job you are doing now for your present employer or working self-employed.

Question Box Label

Day

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGM

ModulesModule Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module***Universe**

IF (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job

And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS | Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid employment at previous wave are missing

And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web

Jbbgy. *Year started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Currentemployment_w7. *Current Employment module*

Universe

```
If (JBHAS = 1 OR JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
And If (((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | ((Ff_ivlowlw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_jbstat = MIS |
Ff_emplw = MIS)))) // New entrant never interviewed or has been interviewed previously and employment status and whether in paid
employment at previous wave are missing
And If ((ANY JBBGDat = DK) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Full date started current job not known or mode is web
```

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

You seem to have entered a date in the future.

Hard Check: If (CAPI/CATI And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is CAPI/CATI and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent aged under 14 when started job

Soft Check: If (WEB And Respondent Aged Under 14 When Started Job) // Mode is WEB and respondent aged under 14 when started job

Text

You have just entered that you started your job on [JBBGD] [JBBGM] [JBBGY].

Display Note

SCREEN END

Module *Employees module*

Use

Use Employees_w7

Jbmngrchk. *Managerial duties current job check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Last time we interviewed you, you said you were `[ff_jbmngr]` `{if ff_jbmngr = 1|2}` / had no managerial or supervisory responsibilities `{if ff_jbmngr = 3}`. Is that still the case?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbMngrChk

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbmngr <> DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward managerial status is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbmngr. *Managerial duties: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

If (JbMngrChk = 1) Compute JbMngr = ff_jbmngr;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbsizechk. *No. employed at workplace check*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And is the number of people employed at the place you work still `[ff_jbsize]` people?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JbSizeChk

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (ff_jbsize <> 10|11|DK|REF|MIS) // Fed-forward job size is not don't know, refused or missing

Jbsize. *No. employed at workplace: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE. INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS. EXCLUDE VOLUNTEERS.

Delete

Showcard

Use

```
If (JbSizeChk = 1) Compute JBFSIZE = ff_jbysize;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSizeChk <> REF) // Number employed at workplace DI question is not refused
```

Jbsect. *Private company*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

Do you work for a private firm or business or other limited company or do you work for some other type of organisation?

Options

1	Private firm or business, a limited company
2	Other type of organisation

Use

Ask JbSect

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Jbsectpub. *Non-private organisation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

IHS

Text

What kind of non-private organisation do you work for?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	A public limited company (check it is not a private firm or business as at JbSect)
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

2	A nationalised industry/state corporation
3	Central government or civil service
4	Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
5	A university or other grant-funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)
6	A health authority or NHS trust
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust
8	The armed forces
9	Some other kind of organisation

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSectPub

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbSect = 2) // Work for a non-private organisation**Jbhrs.** *No. of hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Allow fractional hours

Text

Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbHrs > 40) // Works more than 40 hours per week**Text**

You said you are expected to work [JBHRS] hours in a normal week.

Jbot. *No. of overtime hours in normal week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NONE CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? Please include unpaid overtime. If no overtime, please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask Jbot

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Soft Check: If (JbOt > 10) // Works more than 10 hours overtime per week**Text**

You said you usually work [JbOt] hours overtime in a normal week.

Jbotpd. *No. of hours worked as paid overtime*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL HOURS, ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS
IF NO PAID OVERTIME CODE 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? If overtime was not 'paid', then please enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbOtPd

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbOt > 0) // Usually work overtime

Jbpl. *Work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	At home
2	At your employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	Other

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JbPl

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYGL and PAYGWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paygl. *Gross pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSリップ IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

The last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is including any overtime, bonuses, commission, tips or tax refund but before any deductions for tax, National Insurance or pension contributions, union dues and so on? Please provide amount to the nearest pound, check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayGL

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
```

Paygwc. *Pay period: gross pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayGWC

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL = 1..9999997) // Gross pay at last payment provided
```

Soft Check: If (Resp Is Paid 100,000 Or More Per Year) // Annual gross income is 100,000 or more**Text**Your answer would mean an estimated annual salary of , which seems high.**Display Note**

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYNL and PAYNWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Paynl. *Take home pay at last payment*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND
 IF NO DEDUCTIONS MADE PLEASE ENTER 0
 IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
 RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAYSIP IF POSSIBLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what was your take home pay last time, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc? If no deductions, enter 0. Otherwise, please provide an amount to the nearest pound. Check your payslip if possible.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayNL

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
```

Paynwc. *Pay period: take home pay*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks

3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year
8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayNWC

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayGL <> REF) // Gross pay at last payment is not refused
And If (PayNL = 1..999997) // Take home pay at last payment provided

```

Hard Check: If (PAYNL > PAYGL) // net pay is greater than gross pay**Text**

Earlier you entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC]. However, you just entered that your take home pay is greater than this.

Hard Check: If (PAYNL = PAYGL) // net pay is same as gross pay**Text**

You have entered the same value for your gross pay as for your take home pay. If these are the same you should have entered "0" as the "Amount in £" on the previous screen.

Soft Check: If (PAYNL > 0 & (2 X PAYNL Is Less Than PAYGL)) // net pay is greater than 0 and net pay x 2 is less than gross pay**Text**

You entered that your gross pay is [PayGL] per [PayGWC] and that your take home pay is [PayNL] per [PayNWC].

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAW)

Payus1. Last take home pay the usual amount

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Your take home pay last time was £ [PAYNL] {if PAYNL > 0} / [PAYGL] {if PAYNL = 0}. Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity, paternity or adoption pay)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Use

Ask PayUSL

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display PAYU and PAYUWC as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter the amount and the second being a drop down list of time periods.

Payu. Usual pay

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much are you usually paid?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much are you usually paid? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PayU

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided

And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received

Payuwc. Pay period: usual pay

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How long a period did that cover?

Options

0	Per hour
1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
6	Two calendar months
7	Eight times a year

8	Nine times a year
9	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than once a week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Period

Delete

Text, Help

Use

Ask PayUWC

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

```

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Payug. *Usual pay: gross/net of deductions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And is that before or after any deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues and so on or are there usually no deductions at all made from your salary?

Options

1	Before deductions
2	After deductions
3	No deductions

Use

Ask PayUG

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee
And If (PayNL = 1..9999997 | PayGL = 1..9999997) // Take home pay or gross pay at last payment provided
And If (PayUSL = 2) // Last pay was not what is usually received
And If (PAYU <> MIS|DK|REF) // Usual pay is not missing, don't know or refused

```

Paytyp. *Salaried or paid by the hour*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How is your pay calculated, in particular are you salaried or paid by the hour?

Options

1	Salaried
2	Basic salary plus commission
3	Paid by the hour
97	Other

Use

Ask PAYTYP

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

Pvtpay. *Additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you receive additional pay for these extra hours of work?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Sometimes/depends

Use

Ask PVTPay

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) //Pay type is not hourly

Pvtpyset. *Additional pay for extra hours: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is this extra pay a set amount or does it vary from time to time?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount

Use

Ask PVTPYSET

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) //employee

And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) //Pay type is not hourly

And If (PVTPay = 1) //Receive additional pay for extra hours worked

Extrate. *Additional pay for extra hours hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much would you be paid per hour for those extra hours? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EXTRATE

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPLYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours

```

Soft Check: If (ExtRate < 5.52 Or ExtRate > 50.00) // additional pay for extra hours worked is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [ExtRate] - is that figure right?

Extrest. *Estimated amount - additional pay for extra hours*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask ExtRest

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

```

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 1|2|97) // Pay type is not hourly
And If (PVTPay = 1) // Receive additional pay for extra hours worked
And If (PVTPLYSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for extra hours
And If (ExtRate > 0) // Extra pay rate provided

```

Basnset. *Basic pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is your hourly rate of pay for basic hours of work a set amount or does it vary?

Options

1	Set amount
2	Varies/No set amount per hour

Use

Ask BASNSET

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

Basrate. *Basic pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for your basic hours of work? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BASRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour

And If (BASNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours

Soft Check: If (BasRate < 5.52 Or BasRate > 50.00) // basic pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You have given your hourly pay as [BasRate] - is that figure right?

Basrest. *Estimated amount - hourly basic pay rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR BASIC HOURS

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BasRest

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BASNSSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for basic hours
And If (BasRate > 0) // Hourly rate for basic pay provided
```

Ovtnset. *Overtime pay: set amount*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How are you paid for any overtime you work?

Options

1	A set amount
2	No set amount/varies
3	No paid overtime

Use

Ask OVTINSET

ModulesModule Employees_w7. *Employees module***Universe**

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
```

Ovtrate. *Overtime pay hourly rate*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Text

What is your hourly rate of pay for overtime? Please enter both pounds and pence.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OVTRATE

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
```

Soft Check: If (OvtRate < 5.52 Or OvtRate > 50.00) // overtime pay hourly rate is less than 5.52 or greater than 50.00

Text

You said your hourly rate for overtime is [OvtRate].

Ovtrest. *Estimated amount - hourly overtime rate*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER EXACT OR ESTIMATED AMOUNT ENTERED FOR OVERTIME

Options

1	Exact amount
2	Estimated amount

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Is that an exact amount or an estimate?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask OvtRest

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (PayTyp = 3) // Paid by the hour
And If (BasRate <> REF) // Hourly rate of pay not refused
And If (OVTNSET = 1) // Paid a set amount for overtime
And If (OvtRate > 0) // Hourly rate for overtime provided
```

Jbttwt. *Minutes spent travelling to work*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)?

Interviewer Instruction

ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY
 IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE MINUTES
 IF DOESNT APPLY ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door (in minutes)? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JbTTWT

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

```
If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee
And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home
```

Soft Check: If (JBTTWT >=70 Mins) // minutes spent travelling to work is 70 or more

Text

You said it usually takes you minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Worktrav. *Mode of transport for journey to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
 IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	<input type="text" value="Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway (if region = England/Scotland/Wales)"/>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
 IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT, PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask WORKTRAV

Modules

Module Employees_w7. *Employees module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 1) // employee

And If (JbP1 = 2|3|4) // works somewhere other than at home

Module *Self employment module*

Use

Use Selfemployment_w7

Jsboss. *S/emp: hires employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. *S/emp: number of employees*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people do you employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499

8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Have employees

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE

WRITE IN HOURS

ENTER TO THE NEAREST HOUR

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

How many hours in total do you usually work in a week in your job? Please provide an answer to the nearest hour. If you have no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Soft Check: If (JSHRS > 50) // Number of hours worked per week is greater than 50

Text

You have said you usually work [JSHRS] hours per week.

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes your employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for myself
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jsaccs.

S/emp: draws up profit/loss accounts

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In this job/business are annual business accounts prepared for HM Revenue and Customs for tax purposes?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Not yet but will be

Use

Ask JSACCS

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jspart.

S/emp: own account or partnership

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else?

Options

1	Own account (sole owner)
2	In partnership

Use

Ask JSPART

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [month and year template]. Please display start month and year in one row and end month and year in a second row underneath.

Jsprbm. *S/emp: date accounts began: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for HM Revenue and Customs?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT
PLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING MONTH**

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Help, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs
```

Jsprby4. *S/emp: date accounts began: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **BEGINNING YEAR****Mixed Mode Alternatives****Web Interview**

Display Notes

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPRBY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprem. *S/emp: date accounts ended: month*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionPLEASE ENTER THE **ENDING MONTH****Options**

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jsprey4. *S/emp: date accounts ended: year*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE ENTER THE ENDING YEAR

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPREY4

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Hard Check: If (Month/year Accounts Ended Is Before Month/year Accounts Began) // month/year accounts ended cannot be before month/year accounts began

Text

The month/year accounts ended cannot be earlier than the month/year accounts began.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

One or more of the dates entered is in the future.

Jsprf. *S/emp: net profit in last yearly account*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What was the amount of (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? Include any money subsequently put back into the business. Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask JSPRF

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please unfold these questions onto screen.

Jsprls. Sole accounts: Whether profit/loss

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does this figure relate to profit or loss?

Options

1	Profit/earnings
2	Loss

Use

Ask JSPRLS

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

Jsprtx. Sole accounts: whether before tax

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPRTX

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Jsprni. Sole accounts: whether before NI

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPRNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1) // Annual business accounts are prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSPRF <> MIS|DK|REF) // Net profit last year is not missing, don't know or refused

And If (JSPRLS = 1) // Amount stated refers to profit/earnings

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jsworkac. *Work account*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSWORKAC

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

Jstownsum. *Draw money for non-business*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Scripting Notes

Showcard should appear like this:

Money from the work account:

- used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending
- used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)
- transferred to a private account
- used for any other non-business use?

Text

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of these?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE "YES" IF ANY APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Text**

Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as payments to yourself and any other personal spending, payments for domestic bills including standing orders, transfers to a private account, or any other non-business use?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNSUM

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

Jsownamt. *Non-business amount per month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS adapted

Text

Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much have you taken **EACH MONTH** for these non-business purposes?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWNAMT

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jsownoth. *Other non-business income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

Apart from any drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSOWNOTH

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

Jswotam. *Non-business average amount*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS

Text

On average, how much is that each month?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSOWOTAM

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

And If (JSACCS = 1|3) // Annual business accounts are (or will be) prepared for HM Revenue and Customs

And If (JSWORKAC = 1) // Has separate accounts for work/business and private finances

And If (JSOWNSUM = 1) // Draws from work account for non-business purposes

And If (JSOWNOTH = 1) // Receives other non-business income

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Questions to unfold on screen, one at a time, as previous question is answered.

Jspayu. *Average income from job/business*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

TextAfter paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months?**Interviewer Instruction**

IF DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

ENTER TO THE NEAREST POUND

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

After paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work, what was your **weekly** or **monthly** income, on average, from this job/business over the last 12 months? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYU

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) //
Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has
separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
```

Jspayw. *Job/business income: pay period (weeks)*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Was that weekly or monthly income?

Options

1	Weekly income
2	Monthly income
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down box with options 'weekly', 'monthly', and 'other'.

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPAYW

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed
And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) //
Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has
separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused
```

Jspytx. *Job/business income: whether before tax*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of income tax?

Options

1	Yes, before tax
2	No, after tax

Use

Ask JSPYTX

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) //
 Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has
 separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
 And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Jspyni. *Job/business income: whether before NI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is that figure before deduction of National Insurance?

Options

1	Yes, before NI
2	No, after NI

Use

Ask JSPYNI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
 And If ((JSACCS = 2|3|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 2|DK|REF) | (JSWORKAC = 1 & (JSOWNSUM = 2|DK|REF))) //
 Business accounts have not been prepared or not yet been prepared OR does not have separate work and private bank accounts OR has
 separate work and private bank accounts but does not draw money from work account for non-business purposes
 And If (JSPAYU <> MIS|DF|REF) // Average income from job/business is not missing, don't know or refused

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where do you mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From your own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises
6	Driving or travelling around
97	Or from some other place?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Where do you mainly work?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JSPL

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

Jsttwtb_cawi. *Time taken to get to work (CAWI)*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many minutes does it usually take for you to get to work each day door to door? Please provide the time for a one-way journey. Please answer 0 if you find it impossible to give any kind of average e.g. you never visit an office or depot.

Use

Ask JSTTWTB_CAWI

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) //Work somewhere other than at home

And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is CAWI

Jsttwt. *S/emp: commuting time provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Text

About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?

Options

1	Write in number of minutes
2	Doesn't apply

Use

If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 0) Compute JSTTWT = 2;

Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = 1..997) Compute JSTTWT = 1;

Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = DK) Compute JSTTWT = -1;

Else If (JSTTWTB_CAWI = REF) Compute JSTTWT = -2;

Else: Ask ;

ModulesModule Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2) //Self-employed

And If (JSPL > 2) //Work somewhere other than at home

Jsttwtb. *S/emp: commuting time*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES

Use

If (*JSTTWB_CAWI* > 0) Compute *JSTTWB* = *JSTTWB_CAWI* ;
Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module *Selfemployment_w7*. *Self employment module*

Universe

If (*CURRENTEMPLOYMENT*.*JBSEMP* = 2) // *Self-employed*
And If (*JSPL* > 2) // *Work somewhere other than at home*
And If (*JSTTWT* = 1) // *Time taken to get to work is provided*

Soft Check: If (*JSTTWB* >= 70) // *Takes 70 minutes or more to travel to work*

Text

You said it usually takes you [*JSTTWB*] minutes to get to work each day, door to door.

Jsworktrav. *S/emp: mode of transport to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

DEFRA (adapted)

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work?

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE
IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Drive myself by car or van
2	Get a lift with someone from household
3	Get a lift with someone outside the household
4	Motorcycle/moped/scooter
5	Taxi/minicab
6	Bus/coach
7	Train
8	Underground/Metro/Tram/Light railway <i>{if region = England/Scotland/Wales}</i>
9	Cycle
10	Walk
97	Other

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

IF MORE THAN ONE MODE OF TRANSPORT PROBE FOR MODE USED FOR THE PART OF THE JOURNEY THAT IS FURTHEST IN DISTANCE

IF CANNOT SPECIFY ONE MODE ONLY, RECORD AS 'OTHER'

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview

Text

And how do you usually get to your place of work? If you use more than one mode of transport, please select the mode you use for the furthest part of the journey.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Use

Ask JSWORKTRAV

Modules

Module Selfemployment_w7. *Self employment module*

Universe

```
If ( CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBSEMP = 2 ) // Self-employed
And If ( JSPL > 2 ) // Work somewhere other than at home
```

Module *Job satisfaction module*

Use

Use Jobsatisfaction_ip8

Scripting Note

This experiment involves two versions of the job satisfaction question. The experimental variation is in the ordering of the response options, and Version A replicates the ordering in the main survey. For Version B, the numbers remain the same but the labels change. The reason the numbers do not change with the labels is we want to retain the original number-to-label coupling from past waves where the showcard contained numbers and was presented in the numerical order from 7 (top) to 1 (bottom). The researchers for this experiment wish to de-couple the numbering from response options and focus only on the meaning and position, rather than numeric quantification, of response options. Therefore the numbering remains as a matter of data structure but not as a matter of measurement.

Jbsat_a7. *Job satisfaction version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

The showcard (and screen) should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

VERSION A *{if CAPI}*

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Completely dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied
1	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

VERSION A *{if CATI}*

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with your present job overall?

Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat_A7

ModulesModule Jobsatisfaction_ip8. *Job satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job
 And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 job satisfaction experimental group 1

Jbsat_b7. *Job satisfaction version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Scripting Notes

The showcard (and screen) should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

TextVERSION B *{if CAPI}*

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Completely satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
1	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**VERSION B *{if CATI}*

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?
 Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Delete

Showcard

Web Interview**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask JbSat_B7

ModulesModule Jobsatisfaction_ip8. *Job satisfaction module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) // Worked in the last week or did not work last week but has a job
 And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 job satisfaction experimental group 2

Module *Non employment module*

Use

Use Nonemployment_w7

Julk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JULK4WK

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Julkjb. *Would like a regular paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? If you would **like** paid work but cannot do it because of health problems, disability, age or caring responsibilities, please answer yes here.

Delete

Help

Use

Ask JULKJB

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 2) // Has not looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jubgn. *Able to start work within 2 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JUBGN

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1 | JULKJB = 1) // Would like a regular paid job

Julk4x. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Have you...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Applied directly to an employer
2	Studied or replied to advertisements
3	Searched for jobs/information about jobs on the internet
4	Contacted a private employment agency or job centre
5	Asked friends or contacts
6	Taken steps to start your own business
96	Or none of these steps?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work? Please select all of the answers that apply.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JULK4X

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (JULK4WK = 1) // Has looked for work in last 4 weeks

Jbhad. *Ever had paid employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Notes

Compute outcomes are:

- 1 Yes
2 No

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Compute JBHAD = respondent Ever Had Paid Employment. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 3 Then JBHAD = 1. If DEMOGRAPHICS.JBSTAT <> 1|2 & OWNFIRSTJOB.J1NONE = 1|2 Then JBHAD = 2.;

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI) [use month and year template]

Jlendm. *Month left last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what month and year did you leave your last paid job?

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT MONTH
IF CANT REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Month

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndM

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job
And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlendy. *Year left last job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN YEAR

IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

use drop down list

Question Box Label

Year

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLEndY

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivlolw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI)

Jlsic07. *Industry (SIC07) of last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL.

DESCRIBE FULLY

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? PLEASE GIVE AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE (e.g. manufacturing, processing or distribution, goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail)

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSIC07

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have

a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed
And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 30 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000) of last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was your job?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER JOB TITLE AND DESCRIBE THE WORK DONE

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL EARNINGS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What was your job? Please tell us your job title and describe fully the work that you did. If you had more than one job, please describe the job that was the highest paid. If equal earnings then describe the job that was the most hours.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask JLSOC00

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

IF (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered)

Text

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

Jlsemp. Employee or self employed, last job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JLSEMP

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

Jlboss. *Hired employees, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JLBOS

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 2) // Was self-employed during last job

Jlmngr. *Managerial duties, last job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did you have any managerial duties or were you supervising any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	Not manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JLMNGR

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1) // Was an employee during last job

Jlsize. *Number of people employed at workplace, last job employee*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people did you employ? {if JLBOSS = 1} / were employed at the place where you worked? {if JLSEMP = 1}

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE ANSWER FROM RESPONSE GIVEN. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF PEOPLE.

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask JLSIZE

ModulesModule Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module***Universe**

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

And If (ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) // New entrant never interviewed

And If (JBHAD = 1) // Ever had paid employment

And If (JLSEMP = 1 Or (JLSEMP = 2 & JLBOSS = 1)) // Was an employee in last job OR was self employed in last job and had some employees

Eprosh. *Chance starting work within 12 months*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How likely do you think it is that you will begin paid work in the next twelve months? Do you think it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask EPROSH

Modules

Module Nonemployment_w7. *Non employment module*

Universe

If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 2 AND CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 2) // Did no paid work in last week and does not have a job

Module *Mothers return to work module*

Use

Use Mothersreturntowork_w7

Matleave. *Currently on maternity leave*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Options

0	No
1	Yes

Use

```
If (DEMOGRAPHICS.jbstat = 5) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.matlv = 3) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NxtStElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.NextElse = 3 & ANNUALEVENTHISTORY.CurrStat = 2) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else If (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.Jboffy = 1) Compute MatLeave = 1;
Else compute MatLeave = 0;
```

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

Mlfutr. *New mum: intends returning to work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

You have recently had a new baby, do you plan to return to work at any time in the future?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Maybe

Use

Ask MLFUTR

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
```


MLRnot. *New mum: why not take up paid work in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Text

Why is that?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHER REASONS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	I prefer to look after my child(ren) myself
2	I cannot earn enough to pay for childcare
3	I cannot find suitable childcare
4	There are no jobs in the right place for me
5	There are no jobs with the right hours for me
6	There are no jobs available for me
7	I am in full-time education
8	I am on a training course
9	My family would lose benefits if I was earning
10	I am caring for an elderly or ill relative or friend
11	I cannot work because of poor health
12	I prefer not to work
13	My husband/partner disapproves
97	Some other reason

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

What are the reasons why you will *{if MLFUTR = 2}* / might *{if MLFUTR = 3}* not return to work? Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask MLRNOT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

```
If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female
And If (MatLeave = 1 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 1 |
CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 1) | (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 &
NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 2 & NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 2)))) // Currently on maternity leave OR is a new mother since last
interview and is either (a) currently working or (b) currently not working and has not looked for a job and does not want a job
And If (MLFUTR = 2|3) // Has no plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work
```

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display MLAGST and MLAGSTU as two boxes alongside each other, the first being a box to enter age and the second being a drop down list of units.

MLagst. *New mum: age of child when start work in future*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from MCS

Scripting Notes

Textfill name of youngest child or children (if multiple birth) in the household.

Text

How old will [CHILD NAME] [and [CHILD NAME]] (if more than one youngest child e.g. twins) be at the time you would hope to start working?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AGE

IF ANSWERED RECORD WHETHER AGE GIVEN IN MONTHS OR YEARS AT NEXT QUESTION

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

AGE

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGST

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Mlagstu. *Units of child age when start work*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER UNIT

Options

1	Months
2	Years

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

UNIT

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask MLAGSTU

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job
And If (MLAGST > 0 & MLAGST <> MIS,DK,REF) // Age of child when start work provided

Soft Check: If (MLAGST < 6 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Less than six months**Text**

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 18 & MLAGSTU = 1) // Greater than 18 months

Text

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Soft Check: If (MLAGST > 5 & MLAGSTU = 2) // Greater than 5 years

Text

You said you plan to go back to work when your child is [MLAGST] [MLAGSTU] old.

Display Note

SCREEN END

MIwkfpt. *New mum: work FT or PT in future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And would you prefer to return to work full-time or part-time?

Options

1	Full-time
2	Part-time

Use

Ask MLWKFPPT

Modules

Module Mothersreturntowork_w7. *Mothers return to work module*

Universe

If (sex = 2) // Respondent is female

And If (MLFUTR = 1 | MLFUTR = 3 | (GRIDVARIABLES.NewMum = 1 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jbhas = 2 & CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.jboff = 2 & (NONEMPLOYMENT.julk4wk = 1 | NONEMPLOYMENT.julkjb = 1)))) // Plans to take up/return to paid work or might take up/return to paid work, or is a new mum and not working and has either looked for work or would like a job

Module *Second jobs module*

Use

Use Secondjobs_w7

J2has. *Has a second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you currently earn any money from a second job, odd jobs, or from work that you might do from time to time, apart from any main job you have?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENTS, POOLS AGENT ETC.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HAS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module***J2soc00.** *Occupation (SOC2000), second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)?

Interviewer Instruction

DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE

ENTER JOB TITLE

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? Please enter your job title and describe fully the work that you do.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2SOC00

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (Mode Is CAWI And Less Than 40 Characters Entered) // Mode is CAWI and less than 40 characters entered**Text**

That is a short answer. Please record as much detail as possible.

J2semp. *Employee or self employed, second job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Are you an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask J2SEMP

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

J2hrs. *No. of hours worked per month, second job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL, GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours do you usually work in a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? If no usual hours, please give an average.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2HRS

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2HRS < 5 OR > 100) // No. of hours worked per month in second job is less than 5 or greater than 100

Text

You have just entered that in your second job you work [J2HRS] hours per month.

J2pay. *Gross earnings from second jobs last month*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO USUAL PROBE FOR LAST AMOUNT RECEIVED
ENTER TO NEAREST £

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Before tax and other deductions, how much do you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in a usual month? Please provide an amount to the nearest pound. If no usual, please give the last amount received.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask J2PAY

ModulesModule Secondjobs_w7. *Second jobs module***Universe**

IF (J2HAS = 1) // Has a second job

Soft Check: If (J2PAY < 50 OR > 400) // Gross earning from second job, last month is less than 50 or greater than 400

Text

You have just entered your gross earnings from your second job are £[J2PAY] per month.

Module *Childcare Module*

Use

Use Childcare_w7

Ccare. *Uses childcare*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Do you ever use any type of childcare for your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1}? By 'childcare' I {if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB} mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself (or your partner).

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CCare

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

Ccwork. *Other arrangements for child whilst working*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Adapted from FACS

Text

Can I {if CAPI} / I {if CATI} / we {if WEB} just check what arrangements you use to look after your child {if NCH14Resp = 1} / children {if NCH14Resp greater than 1} when you are working?

Options

1	Looked after by husband/wife/partner
2	Old enough to look after themselves
3	I only work during school hours
4	I work at home
5	Other type of arrangement

Use

Ask CCWork

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 2 & (CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1)) // Does not use childcare and did paid work last week or has a job

Wrkch1a. *Use same childcare in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF USE MORE THAN ONE ARRANGEMENT/PROVIDER, ALL MUST BE THE SAME IN SCHOOL TIME AND HOLIDAYS TO CODE YES

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are the childcare arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during school term-time the same as during school holidays? Be sure to answer 'Yes' if all of the types of childcare you may use are the same even if they vary only by amount or use.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1a

ModulesModule Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch1c. *Hours of childcare same in term and holiday*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

Are the number of hours per week used to look after [CHILD NAME] the same during school term-time and in school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

TOTAL FOR ALL CHILD CARE PROVIDERS

IF NUMBER OF HOURS NOT THE SAME, DETERMINE WHETHER MORE OR LESS HOURS DURING SCHOOL TERM

Options

1	No - Use more hours during school term-time
2	No - Use less hours during school term-time
3	Yes

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch1c

ModulesModule Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
And If (Wrkch1a = 1) // Uses same childcare arrangements in term time and in holidays

Wrkch2a. *Childcare used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if (Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3) | (Wrkch1a = DK|REF)}*

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

First thinking about during school term-time. What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 2 | Wrkch1c = 1 | Wrkch1c = 2}* / What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME]? *{if Wrkch1a = 1 & Wrkch1c = 3}*.
We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2a

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch2. *Three most important ccare arrangements*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Limit set shown to only those marked at Wrkch2a. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

Text

And of these childcare arrangements, which three have you used the most?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch2

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkcha2a) // More than 3 types of childcare used

Wrkch3code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

- 3 Day nursery or creche
- 4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
- 7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home
- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

Use

If (1 To 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2A;
 Else If (More Than 3 Responses At WRKCH2A) Compute Wrkch3code = WRKCH2;

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

Wrkch3. Hours spent in type of childcare

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER PROBE FOR AN ESTIMATE
 IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [wrkch3code] during school term-time? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month), enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch3

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Loop for each wrkch3code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

END LOOP

Wrkch7. Usual ccare arrangements during school holidays

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

Code 0 is exclusive

Text

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

0	No types of childcare or nursery education used
1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

You said earlier that you had different arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] in school term-time and school holidays. The next questions are about what happens in school holidays.

What are your usual arrangements for looking after [CHILD NAME] during the school holidays? We are interested in all childcare used whether it is regular or occasional, formal or informal. Please select all that apply.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

OPEN CODE, PROBE UNTIL NO MORE ANSWERS GIVEN

WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL CHILDCARE USED WHETHER IT IS REGULAR OR OCCASIONAL, FORMAL OR INFORMAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask Wrkch7

ModulesModule Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Mostuse. *Most used ccare arrangement*

Don't Know Refused Inapplicable Missing

-1

-2

-8

-9

Source

FACS

Scripting Notes

List only those marked at Wrkch7. Allow a maximum of 3 responses.

TextAnd of these childcare arrangements, which **three** do you use the most?**Interviewer Instruction**

CODE UP TO THREE RESPONSES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Nursery school or nursery class
2	Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs
3	Day nursery or creche
4	Playgroup or pre-school (including Welsh medium)
5	Childminder
6	Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home
7	Baby-sitter who comes to your home
8	Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
9	Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
10	Holiday club/scheme
11	My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
12	The child's grandparent(s)
13	The child's older brother/sister
14	Another relative
15	A friend or neighbour
16	Other nursery education provider
17	Other childcare provider

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask MostUse

ModulesModule Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module***In Loops**

'loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for

And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare

And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

And If (more Than 3 Responses At Wrkch7) // More than three types of childcare used

Wrkch8code. *Childcare code used for looping*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

compute Wrkch3code as follows

1 Nursery school or nursery class

2 Special day school or nursery or unit for children with special educational needs

3 Day nursery or creche

4 Playgroup or pre-school (including welsh medium)

5 Childminder

6 Nanny or au pair or childcarer in the home

7 Baby-sitter who comes to your home

- 8 Breakfast club or After school club, on school/nursery school site
- 9 Breakfast club or After school club, not on school/nursery school site
- 10 Holiday club/scheme
- 11 My ex-husband/wife/partner/the child's non resident parent
- 12 The child's grandparent(s)
- 13 The child's older brother/sister
- 14 Another relative
- 15 A friend or neighbour
- 16 Other nursery education provider
- 17 Other childcare provider

Use

Compute Wrkch8code = childcare Code FOR EACH MOSTUSE OR FOR EACH WRKCH7 If Less Than 3 Given At WRKCH7 ;

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

Wrkch8. *Hours in ccare during school holidays*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FACS

Text

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays?

Interviewer Instruction

IF DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE
 IF ONLY USE OCCASIONALLY (E.G. ONCE A MONTH) ENTER 0

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How many hours per week does [CHILD NAME] usually spend being looked after by [MostUse/Wrkch7] during school holidays? If only used occasionally (e.g. once a month) enter 0.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Wrkch8

Modules

Module Childcare_w7. *Childcare Module*

In Loops

Loop for each child aged 0-14 in HH where R is Responsible Adult

Loop for each Wrkch8code (maximum 3 times)

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.Nch14Resp > 0) // Number of children aged under 15 that respondent is responsible for
 And If (CCare = 1) // Uses childcare
 And If (Wrkch1a = 2) // Has different childcare provider in school holidays

END LOOP

END LOOP

Module *Parental Educational Expectations*

Use

Use Paredexpectations_ip8

Kidstat. *Child's employment status*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please use the order and numbering as listed, with full-time student at the top of the list.

Text

Which of these **best** describes `[CHILD NAME]`'s current situation?

Showcard

TBC

Options

7	Full-time student
1	Self-employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after the family or home
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in a family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask KIDSTAT

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

In Loops

!loop foreach child aged 10-21 in the household for whom respondent is parent (biological or adoptive).

Katuni. *Type of educational institution for child*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Is `[CHILD NAME]` at school, further education college, university, or some other type of educational institution?

Options

1	School
2	Sixth Form College
3	Further Education (FE) College
4	Higher Education (HE) College
5	at University

Use

Ask KATUNI

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

In Loops

Loop *foreach child aged 10-21 in the household for whom respondent is parent (biological or adoptive).*

Universe

IF (KIDSTAT = 7) // Child is a full-time student

END LOOP

Pedchpno. *Identifier for co-resident child, ed expectations*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

This variable should tell us the PNO of the child about whom the parental educational expectations are being asked

Use

If (any KATUNI = 1 | 2 | 3) Compute PEDCHPNO = PNO Of ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10 - 21 Currently In FULL-TIME Education But NOT At HE College Or University;

Else If (If No Co-resident Child Aged 10 - 21 Currently In FULL-TIME Education But NOT At HE College Or University) Compute PEDCHPNO = 0;

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Scripting Note

Ask questions PHEAGE30 to PXPEARNDK once about the child identified at PEDCHPNO.

Pheage30. *Chance child has a uni degree by age 30*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Showcard should contain a line with the left hand side saying '0% No chance will happen' and the right hand side saying '100% Totally likely to happen'.

Text

Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell me how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will have a university degree by age 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews. If possible, use a horizontal slider indicating the percent chance.

Text

Next we have a few questions about your [son/daughter] [CHILD NAME]'s education plans. On a scale from 0% to 100% where 0% means 'No chance of happening' and 100% means 'Totally likely to happen', please tell us how likely it is that the following events will happen to [CHILD NAME] in the future.

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will have a university degree by age 30?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PHEAGE30

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

IF (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

Poddsqual. *Chance of getting qualifications to enter university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Text

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will gain the required qualifications to get into university?

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PODDSQUAL

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

IF (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

Pheapplied. *Parental: Applied to HE*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [CHILD NAME] applied to university?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PHEApplied

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

IF (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If (ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 16 - 21 In FT Education But Not At HE College Or University) // ELDEST co-resident child aged 16 - 21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

Poddsapply. *Chance of applying to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PODDSAPPLY

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

And If (PHEApplied = 2 | ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10-15) // If child not applied to university or eldest co-resident child aged 10 - 15

Poddsschol. *Chance of applying to Uni if scholarship*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Same showcard as at PHEAGE30

Text

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will apply to university if all costs (tuition, books, boarding, etc) were paid out of a scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PODSSSCHOL

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
 And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And If (PHEApplied = 2 | ELDEST Co-resident Child Aged 10-15) // If child not applied to university or eldest co-resident child aged 10 - 15

Pxptuition. *Expected tuition*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Excluding any scholarship, grant, bursary or fee reduction scheme that [CHILD NAME] might receive, how much do you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay as yearly tuition if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPTUITION

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
 And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university

Soft Check: If (PXPTUITION > 30000) // If expected tuition is greater than 30000**Text**

You have said that you expect [CHILD NAME] to pay [PXPTUITION] as a yearly tuition fee if they go to university.

Pxpborrow. *Expected loans for university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
2	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Allow £ 0.00

Text

How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER, IF DOES NOT EXPECT TO BORROW ANYTHING, ENTER 0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much does [CHILD NAME] expect to borrow yearly in student loans if he/she goes to university? If [CHILD NAME] does not expect to borrow anything, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPBORROW

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
 And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university

Punifin1. *Likelihood of finishing studies*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text

Suppose [CHILD NAME] gains the required qualifications to apply to university, applies, and gets a place. How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will finish his/her studies?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PUNIFIN1

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
 And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university
 And If (PHEAPPLIED = 1 | PODDSAPPLY > 0 | PODDSSCHOL > 0) // Has applied to university or greater than no chance of applying to university or greater than no chance of applying to uni if scholarship.

Punisub1. *Most preferred subject at university*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use drop-down list for code frame

Text

If [CHILD NAME] were to go to university, which subject would be [CHILD NAME]'s first choice to study?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RESPONDENT HASN'T DECIDED OR DOES NOT YET KNOW WHAT SUBJECT THEY WANT TO STUDY, SELECT 'HAVEN'T DECIDED' FROM THE DROP DOWN MENU.

IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO FIND THE SUBJECT IN THE DROP DOWN MENU, SELECT 'OTHER/NOT FOUND'.

Options

1	Accounting and Finance
2	Aeronautical and Manufacturing Engineering
3	Agriculture and Forestry
4	American Studies
5	Anatomy and Physiology
6	Anthropology
7	Archaeology
8	Architecture
9	Art and Design
10	Biological Sciences
11	Building
12	Business Studies
13	Celtic Studies
14	Chemical Engineering
15	Chemistry
16	Civil Engineering
17	Classics and Ancient History
18	Communication and Media Studies
19	Computer Science
20	Dentistry
21	Drama, Dance and Cinematics
22	East and South Asian Studies
23	Economics
24	Education
25	Electrical and Electronic Engineering
26	English
27	Food Science
28	French
29	General Engineering
30	Geography & Environmental Science
31	Geology
32	German
33	History
34	History of Art, Architecture and Design
35	Hospitality, Leisure, Recreation & Tourism
36	Iberian Languages
37	Italian
38	Land and Property Management
39	Law
40	Librarianship & Information Management
41	Linguistics
42	Literature
43	Materials Technology
44	Mathematics
45	Mechanical Engineering
46	Medicine
47	Middle Eastern and African Studies
48	Modern languages
49	Music
50	Nursing
51	Other Subjects Allied to Medicine
52	Pharmacology and Pharmacy
53	Philosophy
54	Physics and Astronomy
55	Politics
56	P.P.E. (Philosophy, Politics and Economics)
57	Psychology
58	Russian
59	Social Policy
60	Social Work
61	Sociology
62	Sports Science
63	Theology and Religious Studies
64	Town and Country Planning and Landscape

65	Veterinary Medicine
95	Haven't decided
97	Other/Not found

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PUNISUB1

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
 And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Poddsemp1. *Chance of being employed if have uni degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if he/she has a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PODDSEMP1

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
 And If (PODDSQUAL > 0) // Child has greater than no chance of gaining qualifications to get into university

Poddsemp3. *Chance of being employed if do not go to university*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	3	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Use same showcard as PHEAGE30

Text

How likely is it that [CHILD NAME] will be working at age 30 if [CHILD NAME] does not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER NUMBER

Showcard

TBC

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale on screen in the same way as it appears on the showcard for face-to-face interviews.

Delete

Showcard, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PODDSEMP3

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

IF (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

Pxpearn1. *Expected earnings if have degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when [CHILD NAME] will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to [CHILD NAME]. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when [CHILD NAME] is 30 years old, if he/she had a university degree, how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 30?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARN1

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

IF (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

Pxpearn1dk. *Expected earnings if have degree, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she had a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year

3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARN1DK

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

And If (PXPEARN1 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree not known

Pxpearn4. *Expected earnings if have degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she had a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARN4

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

Pxpearn4dk. *Expected earnings if have degree age 45, bracketed*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

TextWhich of these do you think might fairly represent `[CHILD NAME]`'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she had a university degree?**Showcard**

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARN4DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. Parental Educational Expectations

Universe

IF (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

And If (PXPEARN4 = DK) // Child's expected earnings with a university degree age 45 not known

Pxpearn3. *Expected earnings without a university degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Look ahead to when `[CHILD NAME]` will be 30 years old and suppose that he/she is working then. Think about the kinds of jobs that will be available to `[CHILD NAME]`. Assuming that one pound today is worth the same as one pound when `[CHILD NAME]` is 30 years old, how much do you think `[CHILD NAME]` could earn per year on average at the age of 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEAR3

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

IF (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

Pxpear3dk. *Expected earnings without degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 30 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEAR3DK

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

IF (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

And If (PXPEAR3 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree not known

Pxpearn5. *Expected earnings without a university degree, age 45*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

And how much do you think [CHILD NAME] could earn per year on average at the age of 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

ASK PXPEARN5

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

IF (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University

Pxpearn5dk. *Expected earnings without degree age 45, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think might fairly represent [CHILD NAME]'s yearly earnings at age 45 if he/she did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete
Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete
Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARN5DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (PEDCHPNO > 0) // If there exists an eldest co-resident child aged 10-21 in FT education but not at HE college or University
And If (PXPEARN5 = DK) // Child's expected earnings without a university degree age 45 not known

Pxpearng1. *Expected earnings of same gender*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Think about all current 30 year old women {if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2} / men {if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} who are working full time. What is the average amount that you believe these workers currently earn per year if they have a university degree?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNG1

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university

Pxpearng1dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman {if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2} / man {if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} with a university degree?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year

6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNG1DK

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university
```

```
And If (PXPEARNG1 = DK) // Earnings with a university degree not known
```

Pxpearng3. *Expected earnings of same gender, no degree*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What is the average amount that you believe all 30 year old women {if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2} / men {if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1} currently earn per year if they did not go to university at all?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER AMOUNT

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask PXPEARNG3

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university
```

Pxpearng3dk. *Expected earnings, same gender, no degree, brackets*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these do you think fairly represents the annual earnings of a 30 year old woman *{if CHILD'S SEX = 2 | SEX = 2}* / man *{if CHILD'S SEX = 1 | SEX = 1}* if they did not go to university at all?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Less than £ 10,000 per year
2	£ 10,000 to £ 14,999 per year
3	£ 15,000 to £ 19,999 per year
4	£ 20,000 to £ 24,999 per year
5	£ 25,000 to £ 29,999 per year
6	£ 30,000 to £ 34,999 per year
7	£ 35,000 to £ 39,999 per year
8	£ 40,000 to £ 44,999 per year
9	£ 45,000 to £ 49,999 per year
10	£ 50,000 to £ 54,999 per year
11	£ 55,000 to £ 59,999 per year
12	£ 60,000 to £ 64,999 per year
13	£ 65,000 to £ 69,999 per year
14	£ 70,000 to £ 74,999 per year
15	£ 75,000 to £ 79,999 per year
16	£ 80,000 to £ 84,999 per year
17	£ 85,000 to £ 89,999 per year
18	£ 90,000 to £ 94,999 per year
19	£ 95,000 to £ 99,999 per year
20	More than £ 100,000 per year

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask PXPEARNG3DK

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university

And If (PXPEARNG3 = DK) // Earnings without a university degree not known

Pxploanpy. *When a student has to repay a loan*

Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

If a student takes a student loan to go to university, when does it have to be repaid?

Options

1	As soon as they finish university, independently of whether or not they are working
2	As soon as they work, independently of their income
3	As soon as their income exceeds a certain threshold
4	I don't know

Use

Ask Pxploanpy

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university
```

Pearninfo. *P Expected earnings information*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You can keep this.

Interviewer Instruction

HAND PAGE TO RESPONDENT FOR THEM TO KEEP

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PEARNINFO

ModulesModule Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations***Universe**

```
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university
And If (ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // Respondent is in the wage information experimental treatment
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is CAPI
```

Pearnemail. *P Expected Earnings email requested*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Display Earnings graph on screen.

This variable will be used as a flag to trigger an email to the respondent with wage information attached.

Text

Based on information on actual earnings from the UK Labour Force Survey, average earnings of 26 to 34 year old men and women working full-time are listed here. The graph shows the average earning for those with a university degree and those without. For those with a degree, it also shows the average earnings depending on the subject area of the degree. You may find this information useful. You may want to save a copy of this, or print it, so that you can review this later. We can also email it to you.

Options

1	Download as a PDF
2	Email me a copy

Use

Ask PEARNEMAIL

Modules

Module Paredexpectations_ip8. *Parental Educational Expectations*

Universe

```
If (((HHGrid.Dvage > 21 & HHGrid.Dvage < 71) | (HHGrid.Dvage < 22 & Demographics.JbStat = 7 & EducationalAspirations.Edtype = 4 | 5))) // Respondents aged 22-70 or respondents aged under 22 and currently at H.E. college or university
And If (ff_wageinfow8 = 1) // Respondent is in the wage information experimental treatment
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is WEB
```

Module *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Use

Use Benefits_w7

Intbenefit. *Benefit module intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. Please think about ALL of the extra sources of income you receive, as well as any benefits or tax credits. If you are at all unsure about whether something would count, you can check with me. *{if GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 | 2}* We'd like to remind you that anything you tell us is completely confidential.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntBenefit

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benbase. *Income: Receives core benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments *{either just yourself or jointly {if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Income Support
2	Job Seeker's Allowance
3	Child Benefit
4	Universal Credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

First, are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Please select all of the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenBase

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benctc. *Income: Receives Child Tax Credit*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Are you receiving Child Tax Credit ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask BenCTC

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenBase = 3 & BenBase <> 4) // *Receives child benefit but does not receives Universal Credit*

Benpen. *Income: Pensions*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hysize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Pension or State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A pension from a previous employer
3	A pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	Pension Credit including Guarantee Credit & Savings Credit

5	Private Pension or Annuity
6	Widow's or War Widow's Pension
7	Widowed Mother's Allowance, Parent's Allowance or Bereavement Allowance
8	War Disablement Pension
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly $\{if\ hhsiz e > 1 \ \& \ (livesp = 1 \ or \ livewith = 1)\}$? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenPen

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Niserps. *Income: Receives SERPS*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also known as SERPS?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Use**

Ask NISERPS

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

IF (BenPen = 1) // Receives the NI Pension or State Retirement Pension

Bendis. *Income: Disability benefits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ,either just yourself or jointly $\{if\ hhsiz e > 1 \ \& \ (livesp = 1 \ or \ livewith = 1)\}$?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Incapacity Benefit
2	Employment and Support Allowance
3	Severe Disablement Allowance
4	Carer's Allowance
5	Disability Living Allowance
12	Personal Independence Payments
7	Attendance Allowance
8	Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
10	Sickness and Accident Insurance
97	Any other disability related benefit or payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And, are you currently receiving any of these payments either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsiz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?
Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenDis

ModulesModule Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Benesa. *Employment and Support Allowance: Work-Related Activity Group or Support Group*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you know whether the Employment and Support Allowance is in the....

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	SPONTANEOUS: Not sure/Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	Work-Related Activity Group
2	Support Group
3	Not sure/Don't know

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask BenESA

ModulesModule Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Universe

If (BenDis = 2) // Receives employment and support allowance

Othben. *Other benefits or credits*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Please make four (4) different showcards for use at this question and indicate to interviewers to use the appropriate card depending on circumstances: Version A (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 6, 97 and 96; Version B (England/Scotland/Wales & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-6, 8, 97 and 96; Version C (Northern Ireland & BenBase = 4) contains codes 1-4, 7, 97 and 96; Version D (Northern Ireland & BenBase <> 4) contains codes 1-5, 7, 9, 97 and 96.

Text

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Foster Allowance
2	Maternity Allowance
3	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
4	Return to Work Credit
5	<input type="text" value="Working Tax Credit {if BenBase <> 4}"/>
6	<input type="text" value="Council Tax Reduction {if region = 1 2 3}"/>
7	<input type="text" value="Rate Rebate {if region = 4}"/>
8	<input type="text" value="Housing Benefit {if (region = 1 2 3) & BenBase <> 4}"/>
9	<input type="text" value="Rent Rebate {if region = 4 & BenBase <> 4}"/>
97	Any other state benefit or credit
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Are you currently receiving any of these payments ? Please select all that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask OthBen

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Bensta. *Income: Other sources*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just been discussing, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

2	Education Grant other than a Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan
3	Trade Union or Friendly Society Payment
4	Maintenance or Alimony
5	Payments from a family member not living with you
6	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
7	Rent from any other property even if that only covers that property's mortgage or running costs
97	Or any other regular payment
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And aside from the types of income we've just asked about, are you currently receiving any of these types of payments ,either just yourself or jointly *{if hhsz > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}*? Please select all the answers that apply to you.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Showcard

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Delete

Showcard

Use

Ask BenSta

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Missource. *Income source enumerated at previous wave but not current wave*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	1	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

MisSource is an indicator designed to identify benefit and unearned income sources that were not recorded at the current wave but were recorded at the previous wave. A flag is created for each unearned income source if it has been coded as received in the current interview. This flag is then compared with the ff variable for that income source.

If enumerated at wave t-1 and enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 and not enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If not enumerated at wave t-1 but enumerated at wave t then MisSource = 0.

If enumerated at wave t-1 but not at wave t then MisSource = 1.

This calculation becomes more complicated once Universal Credit has been introduced, because the answer at the current wave will be Universal Credit and at the previous wave it will be something else (but mean the same thing). Hence this extra code....

If lstrdate after 31/03/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Personal Independence Payment (BenDis = 12) and at t-1 respondent claims Disability Living Allowance (ff_bentype10).

If lstrdate after 30/09/2013, code MisSource = 0 if claims Universal Credit (BenBase = 4) and at t-1 respondent had claimed Income Support (ff_bentype15), Job Seeker's Allowance (ff_bentype16), Employment Support Allowance (ff_bentype33), Housing Benefit (ff_bentype22), Rent Rebate (ff_bentype31), Child Tax Credit (ff_bentype19) or Working Tax Credit (ff_bentype20).

Use

Compute MisSource = list Of Sources Enumerated At Current Wave And Compare To Unearned Income Sources From Wave T-1.;

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Nfh. Further income sources

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

If NFH = 1, add `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` to list prior to entering amounts loop.

Text

Can I just check, according to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

According to our records, you have in the past received `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]`. Are you currently receiving `[ff_bentype01 - ff_bentype41]` either just yourself or jointly `{if HHSize > 1 & (livesp = 1 or livewith = 1)}`?

Use

Ask NFH

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

In Loops

Loop for each `MisSource = 1`

END LOOP

Ficode. Income receipt code

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Scripting Notes

Compute FICODE as per the following list:

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (Old Age) Pension
2	A Pension from a previous employer
3	A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
4	A Private Pension/Annuity
5	A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
6	A Widowed Mother's Allowance / Widowed Parent's Allowance / Bereavement Allowance
7	Pension Credit (includes Guarantee Credit & Saving Credit)
8	Severe Disablement Allowance
9	Industrial Injury Disablement Allowance
10	Disability Living Allowance
11	Attendance Allowance
12	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)
13	War Disablement Pension
14	Incapacity Benefit
15	Income Support
16	Job Seeker's Allowance
18	Child Benefit (including Lone-Parent Child Benefit payments)
19	Child Tax Credit
20	Working Tax Credit (includes Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
21	Maternity Allowance
22	Housing Benefit
23	Council Tax Benefit
24	Educational Grant (not Student Loan or Tuition Fee Loan)

25	Trade Union / Friendly Society Payment
26	Maintenance or Alimony
27	Payments from a family member not living here
28	Rent from Boarders or Lodgers (not family members) living here with you
29	Rent from any other property
30	Foster Allowance / Guardian Allowance
31	Rent Rebate
32	Rate Rebate
33	Employment and Support Allowance
34	Return to Work Credit
35	Sickness and Accident Insurance
36	In-Work Credit for Lone Parents
37	Other Disability Related Benefit or Payment
38	Any other regular payment
39	Any other state benefit
40	Universal Credit
41	Personal Independence Payments
98	DONT KNOW
99	REFUSED

Use

Compute FICODE = income Receipt Code For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1 OR For Each NFH = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Fiseq. *Income receipt sequence number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute FISEQ = sequence Number For Each Enumerated Benefit Source OR For Each FRADDL = 1;

Modules

Module Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module*

Scripting Note

Please set a maximum of 3 receipts from any one source

Display Note

SCREEN START (CAWI). Please display FRVAL and FRWC horizontally on screen with the word 'per' in between. FRVAL should be labelled 'amount' and FRWC labelled 'period'.

Frval. *Last amount received*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)?

Interviewer Instruction

IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

IF RESPONDENT CANNOT SEPARATE OUT THE AMOUNTS FOR A SPECIFIC STATE BENEFIT, RECORD TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COMBINED STATE BENEFITS THEN INDICATE AT SUBSEQUENT STATE BENEFITS THAT THE SPECIFIC AMOUNT HAS BEEN INCLUDED AS PART OF A PAYMENT ALREADY RECORDED BY ENTERING A VALUE OF £0.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How much was the last payment of [FICODE] you received (to nearest £)? If you are unsure, please give an approximate amount. If you have already included this in another payment you have told us about, please enter 0.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRVAL

ModulesModule Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frwc. *Period covered by last amount received*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What period did that cover?

Options

1	One week
2	Two weeks
3	Three weeks
4	Four weeks
5	Calendar month
7	Two calendar months
8	Eight times a year
9	Nine times a year
10	Ten times a year
13	Three months/13 weeks
26	Six months/26 weeks
52	One year/12 months/52 weeks
90	Less than one week
95	One off/lump sum
96	None of these

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text

Use

Ask FRWC

ModulesModule Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

IF (FRVAL > 0) // Amount received stated

Display Note

SCREEN END (CAWI).

Frjt. *Last payment: Sole or joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you receive that solely in your name or jointly with someone else?

Options

1	Sole
2	Joint

Use

Ask FRJT

ModulesModule Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Frjtpn. *PNO of joint recipient*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

With whom do you receive [FICODE]?

Interviewer Instruction

IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD SELECT "NON-HOUSEHOLD MEMBER"

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FRJTPN

ModulesModule Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

If (FRJT = 2) // Received income from source jointly with someone else

Fitax. *Pre/post tax income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was this amount received before tax was owed or after tax was paid?

Options

1	Before tax
2	After tax

Use

Ask FITAX

ModulesModule Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer or a private pension/annuity

Fraddl. *Received additional payment from source*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Maximum 3 receipts from any one source

Text

And are you currently receiving any other payments of [FICODE]?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FRADDL

ModulesModule Benefits_w7. *Unearned Income and State Benefits module***In Loops**

'Loop for each enumerated benefit source OR for each FRADDL = 1

Universe

IF (FICODE IN 2,3,4,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,35,38,39) // Receives a pension from a previous employer, a pension from a spouse's previous employer, a private pension/annuity, education grant, trade union/friendly society payment, maintenance or alimony, payment from a family member not living here, rent from borders or lodgers, rent from any other property, foster allowance/guardian allowance, sickness/accident insurance, any other regular payment or any other state benefit

END LOOP

Module *Household Finances module*

Use

Use Householdfinances_w7

Fiyrdia. *Amount received in interest/dividends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	7	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

PLEASE EXCLUDE RETURNS FROM PREMIUM BONDS

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have? Please enter an amount to the nearest pound.

Question Box Label

Amount in £

Delete

Interviewer Instruction, Help

Use

Ask FIYRDIA

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Fiyrdb1. *Over 500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB1

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

Fiyrdb2. *Over 1000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 1000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB2

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe

IF (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

Fiyldb3. *Over 5000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 5000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB3

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

Fiyldb5. *Over 10000 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 10000 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB5

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Universe

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 1) // If more than 5000

Fiyldb4. *Over 2500 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

to £ 2500 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB4

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 1) // If more than 500

And If (FIYRDB2 = 1) // If more than 1000

And If (FIYRDB3 = 2) // If NOT more than 5000

Fiyrdb6. *Over 100 in interest/dividends*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would it amount to £ 100 or more?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask FIYRDB6

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module***Universe**

If (FIYRDIA = DK) // If Don't Know how much personally received in dividends or interest from any savings or investments

And If (FIYRDB1 = 2) // If NOT more than 500

Finnow. *Subjective financial situation - current*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	or finding it very difficult?

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days?

Options

1	Living comfortably
2	Doing alright
3	Just about getting by
4	Finding it quite difficult
5	Finding it very difficult

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinNow

ModulesModule Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Finfut. *Subjective financial situation - future*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**, will you be...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	or about the same?

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially **a year from now**?

Options

1	Better off
2	Worse off than you are now
3	About the same

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask FinFut

Modules

Module Householdfinances_w7. *Household Finances module*

Module *Left-Right Political Orientation*

Use

Use Leftright_ip8

Leftright. *Left-Right political orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In politics people sometimes talk of left and right. Where would you place yourself on a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means the left and 10 means the right?

Options

0	Left
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Right

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Arrange the 11 numbers horizontally with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask LEFTRIGHT

Modules

Module Leftright_ip8. *Left-Right Political Orientation*

Module *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Use

Use Mtmmlate_ip8

Mtmml. *MTMM Late Questions Beginning Time Stamp*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Use

Compute MTMML = from System Clock;

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Mtmm1q1l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTMML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q2l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q2L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q3l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q3L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q4l. *MTMM Series 1, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q4L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of

the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If ($ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35$) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q5l. MTMM Series 1, Question 5, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmm1ate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ($(MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5$ Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If ($ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35$) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm1q6l. MTMM Series 1, Question 6, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM1Q6L

Modules

Module Mtmm1ate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ($(MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5$ Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If ($ff_mtmmw8 = 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35$) // MTMM experimental group 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34 or 35

Mtmm2q1l. MTMM Series 2, Question 1, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you agree or disagree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q2l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q3l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q4l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q4L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q5l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q5L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm2q6l. *MTMM Series 2, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Agree
2	Disagree

Use

Ask MTMM2Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmw8 = 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41) // MTMM experimental group 1, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 or 41

Mtmm3q1I. *MTMM Series 3, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q1I

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q2I. *MTMM Series 3, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.

5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

IF ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q3l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

IF ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q4l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q5l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q5L

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm3q6l. *MTMM Series 3, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM3Q6L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((*MMTML* - *MTMMEARLY*.*MTMME*) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (*ff_mtmnw8* = 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46) // MTMM experimental group 2, 8, 42, 43, 44, 45 or 46

Mtmm4q1l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely agree and 10 means completely disagree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q1L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q2l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q2L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q3l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.

8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q4l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q5l. *MTMM Series 4, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q5L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

IF ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm4q6L. *MTMM Series 4, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely agree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely disagree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM4Q6L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

IF ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw8 = 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49, 50) // MTMM experimental group 3, 9, 14, 47, 48, 49 or 50

Mtmm5q1l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q1L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q2l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q2L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q3l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
---	----------

2	Agree
---	-------

Use

Ask MTMM5Q3L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmnw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q4l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q4L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmnw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q5l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q5L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmnw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm5q6l. *MTMM Series 5, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM5Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmw8 = 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52, 53) // MTMM experimental group 4, 10, 15, 19, 51, 52 or 53

Mtmm6q1l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please consider the following questions and say if you disagree or agree with each statement.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q1L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q2l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q2L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q3l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q3L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q4l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q4L

Modules

Module MtmmLate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q5l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q5L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm6q6l. *MTMM Series 6, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

1	Disagree
2	Agree

Use

Ask MTMM6Q6L

ModulesModule Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment***Universe**

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54, 55) // MTMM experimental group 5, 11, 16, 20, 23, 54 or 55

Mtmm7q1l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 1, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow more people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview**

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q1L

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q2l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 2, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q2L

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q3l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow more people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.

3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q4l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally good for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q4L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmlw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q5l. *MTMM Series 7, Question 5, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally enriched by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q5L

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((*MTML* - *MTMEARLY.MTME*) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (*ff_mtmmw8* = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm7q6L. *MTMM Series 7, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a better place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM7Q6L

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26, 56) // MTMM experimental group 6, 12, 17, 21, 24, 26 or 56

Mtmm8q1I. MTMM Series 8, Question 1, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

To help us improve our questions in the future, here are some final questions on a range of different topics which are similar to previous ones. Please don't try to remember what you answered before but treat them as if they were completely new questions.

Now some questions about people from other countries coming to live in the UK. Please respond to the following statements using a scale from 0 to 10 where 0 means completely disagree and 10 means completely agree.

The UK should allow fewer people of the same race or ethnic group as most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q1L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q2I. MTMM Series 8, Question 2, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people of a different race or ethnic group from most British people to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.

7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q2L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q3l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 3, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK should allow fewer people from the poorer countries outside Europe to come and live here.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q3L

Modules

Module Mtmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q4l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 4, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

It is generally bad for the UK's economy that people come to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q4L

Modules

Module Mtrmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q5L. MTMM Series 8, Question 5, Late

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK's cultural life is generally undermined by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q5L

Modules

Module Mtrmmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MTTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Mtmm8q6l. *MTMM Series 8, Question 6, Late*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The UK is made a worse place to live by people coming to live here from other countries.

Options

0	Completely disagree
1	.
2	.
3	.
4	.
5	.
6	.
7	.
8	.
9	.
10	Completely agree

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Display Notes

Please display scale horizontally, numbered from 0 to 10, with the end points labelled.

Use

Ask MTMM8Q6L

Modules

Module Mtrmlate_ip8. *Multi-Trait Multi-Method Experiment - late treatment*

Universe

If ((MMTML - MTMMEARLY.MTMME) > 5 Minutes) // Interview length between the end of the MTMM Early module and the beginning of the MTMM Late module is greater than 5 minutes

And If (ff_mtmmw8 = 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27, 28) // MTMM experimental group 7, 13, 18, 22, 25, 27 or 28

Module CASI Start module

Use

Use Casistart_w3

Scac. *Self-completion accepted*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Scripting Notes

Do not allow 'Don't know' at this question.

Text

I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.

Interviewer Instruction

CODE: HAS THE R ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

Options

1	Accepted as self-completion
2	Accepted self-completion but interviewer to complete due to reading/sight problems etc.
3	Accepted self-completion but interviewer/someone else to help translate due to language problems
4	Refused self-completion
5	Not able to do self-completion

Use

Ask SCAC

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Scrf. *Self-completion refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Didn't like computer
2	Child crying/needed attention etc.
3	Worried about confidentiality
4	Concerned because someone else was present
5	Couldn't be bothered
6	Interview taking too long/ran out of time
97	Other

Use

Ask SCRF

ModulesModule Casistart_w3. *CASI Start module***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion

Scrx. *Other reason SC refused*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON R REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCR_X

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 4) // If R refused self-completion
 And If (SCRF = 97) // If Other reason R refused self-completion

Scun. Reason unable to complete

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	Eyesight problems
2	Reading/literacy problems
3	Language problems
97	Other

Use

Ask SCUN

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion

Scux. Other reason Resp unable

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

MCS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN OTHER REASON RESPONDENT UNABLE TO COMPLETE SELF-COMPLETION

Use

Ask SCUX

Modules

Module Casistart_w3. CASI Start module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (SCAC = 5) // If R not able to do self-completion
 And If (SCUN = 97) // If other reason R unable to do self-completion

Module Self-Completion Motivational Message Module

Use

Use Scamotivation_ip7

Scmot. Motivational message

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In order for your answers to be most helpful to us, it is important that you try to be as thoughtful as you can.

Since we need complete and accurate information from this research, we hope you will think hard to provide the information we need.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask SCMOT

ModulesModule Scamotivation_ip7. *Self-Completion Motivational Message Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_motivw7 = 1) //Motivational message experiment group 1

Module *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Use

Use Scasf12_ip8

Scsf1_a. *General health version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	Poor

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask Scsf1_A

ModulesModule Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scsf1_b. *General health version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

In general, would you say your health is...

Options

1	Poor
2	Fair
3	Good
4	Very good
5	Excellent

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask Scsf1_B

ModulesModule Scsf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options

Scsf2a. Health limits moderate activities

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

TextThe following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?**Moderate activities**, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Now I'm going to read a list of activities that you might do during a typical day. As I read each item, please tell me if your health now limits you a lot, limits you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities.

Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf. Does **your health now limit you** a lot, limit you a little, or does not limit you at all in these activities?**Use**

Ask SCSF2a

ModulesModule Scsf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf2b. Health limits several flights of stairs

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does **your health now limit you** in these activities? If so, how much?)

Climbing **several** flights of stairs**Options**

1	Yes, limited a lot
2	Yes, limited a little
3	No, not limited at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**Climbing **several** flights of stairs. Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?**Use**

Ask SCSF2b

ModulesModule Scsf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf3a. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits amount of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?

Accomplished less than you would like**Options**

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask you about your physical health and your daily activities. During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you **accomplished less** than you would like **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3a

ModulesModule Scsf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf3b. Last 4 weeks: Physical health limits kind of work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of your physical health**?)

Were limited in the **kind** of work or other activities

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time were you limited in the kind of work or other regular daily activities you do **as a result of your physical health**?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF3b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf4a. *Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant accomplished less*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

Accomplished less than you would like

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The following two questions ask about your emotions and your daily activities.

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time have you accomplished less than you would like **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode

is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf4b. Last 4 weeks: Mental health meant worked less carefully

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities **as a result of any emotional problems** (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?)

Did work or other activities **less carefully than usual**

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much of the time did you do work or other regular daily activities less carefully than usual **as a result of any emotional problems**, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF4b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf5. Last 4 weeks: Pain interfered with work

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Options

1	Not at all
2	A little bit
3	Moderately
4	Quite a bit
5	Extremely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

During the **past four weeks**, how much did pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere . . .

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF5

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip8. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf6a. Last 4 weeks: Felt calm and peaceful

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...

Have you felt calm and peaceful?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

The next questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past four weeks**.

As I read each statement, please give me the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. Is it all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt calm and peaceful?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT IF NECESSARY

Use

Ask SCSF6a

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip8. Self-Completion SF12 Module

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf6b. Last 4 weeks: Had a lot of energy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Did you have a lot of energy?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...did you have a lot of energy?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6b

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf6c. Last 4 weeks: Felt downhearted and depressed

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

(These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you **during the past 4 weeks**. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the **past 4 weeks**...)

Have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

How much of the time during the **past four weeks** ...have you felt downhearted and depressed?

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF6c

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Scsf7. Last 4 weeks: Physical or mental health interfered with social life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

Quality Metric Inc., 2007

Text

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends or relatives)?

Options

1	All of the time
2	Most of the time
3	Some of the time
4	A little of the time
5	None of the time

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Text**

During the **past 4 weeks**, how much of the time has your **physical health or emotional problems** interfered with your social activities like visiting friends or relatives? Has it interfered ...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask SCSF7

Modules

Module Scasf12_ip8. *Self-Completion SF12 Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR Mode is telephone or web

Module **Self-Completion GHQ Module**

Use

Use Scaghq_ip8

Scghqa_a. *GHQ concentration: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Better than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQA_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghqa_b. *GHQ concentration: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

The next questions are about how you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?

Options

1	Much less than usual
2	Less than usual
3	Same as usual
4	Better than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQA_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options

Scghqb_a. GHQ loss of sleep: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQB_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options

Scghqb_b. GHQ loss of sleep: version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQB_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scghqc_a. GHQ playing a useful role: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQC_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghqc_b. GHQ playing a useful role: version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

Options

1	Much less than usual
2	Less so than usual
3	Same as usual
4	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQC_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scghqd_a. *GHQ capable of making decisions: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less capable

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQD_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghqd_b. *GHQ capable of making decisions: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt capable of making decisions about things?

Options

1	Much less capable
2	Less so than usual
3	Same as usual
4	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQD_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scghqe_a. *GHQ constantly under strain: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQE_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghqe_b. *GHQ constantly under strain: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt constantly under strain?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQE_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scghqf_a. GHQ problem overcoming difficulties: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQF_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghqf_b. GHQ problem overcoming difficulties: version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQF_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scghqg_a. *GHQ enjoy day-to-day activities: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQG_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghqg_b. *GHQ enjoy day-to-day activities/ version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

Options

1	Much less than usual
2	Less so than usual
3	Same as usual
4	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQG_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scghqh_a. GHQ ability to face problems: version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	Same as usual
3	Less able than usual
4	Much less able

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQH_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghqh_b. GHQ ability to face problems: version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been able to face up to problems?

Options

1	Much less able
2	Less able than usual
3	Same as usual
4	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQH_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scghqi_a. *GHQ unhappy or depressed: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQI_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghqi_b. *GHQ unhappy or depressed: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been feeling unhappy or depressed?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQI_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scghqj_a. *GHQ losing confidence: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQJ_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghqj_b. *GHQ losing confidence: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQJ_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scghqk_a. *GHQ believe worthless: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Not at all
2	No more than usual
3	Rather more than usual
4	Much more than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQK_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghqk_b. *GHQ believe worthless: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

Options

1	Much more than usual
2	Rather more than usual
3	No more than usual
4	Not at all

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQK_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scghql_a. *GHQ general happiness: version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	More so than usual
2	About the same as usual
3	Less so than usual
4	Much less than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQL_A

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scghql_b. *GHQ general happiness: version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

Options

1	Much less than usual
2	Less so than usual
3	About the same as usual
4	More so than usual

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THEY ARE PRESENTED

Use

Ask SCGHQL_B

Modules

Module Scaghq_ip8. *Self-Completion GHQ Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Module *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Use

Use Scasatisfaction_ip8

Scfsat1_a. *Satisfaction with health version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', how dissatisfied or satisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) //IP8 standard response options

Scfsat1_b. *Satisfaction with health version B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health.

Options

1	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life.

On a scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the following aspects of your current situation.

Your health. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT1_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) //Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) //IP8 reversed response options

Scfsat2_a. *Satisfaction with income version A*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current

situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Again using the scale from 'Completely dissatisfied' to 'Completely satisfied', please tell me how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options

Scfsat2_b. Satisfaction with income version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The income of your household.

Options

1	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Again using the scale from 'Completely satisfied' to 'Completely dissatisfied', please tell me how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.

The income of your household. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT2_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options

Scfsat7_a. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Text**

The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. Self-Completion Satisfaction Module

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options

Scfsat7_b. Satisfaction with amount of leisure time version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

The amount of leisure time you have.

Options

1	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied

6	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

The amount of leisure time you have. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSAT7_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options

Scfsato_a. Satisfaction with life overall version A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely dissatisfied
2	Mostly dissatisfied
3	Somewhat dissatisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat satisfied
6	Mostly satisfied
7	Completely satisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives Telephone Interviews

Text

Your life overall. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSATO_A

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 1) // IP8 standard response options

Scfsato_b. Satisfaction with life overall version B

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS W1 Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

The screen should NOT have the numbers presented, only the scale labels.

Text

(Please select the answer which you feel best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.)

Your life overall.

Options

1	Completely satisfied
2	Mostly satisfied
3	Somewhat satisfied
4	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
5	Somewhat dissatisfied
6	Mostly dissatisfied
7	Completely dissatisfied

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews

Text

Your life overall. Would you say you are...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS IN THE ORDER THAT THEY APPEAR

Use

Ask SCLFSATO_B

Modules

Module Scasatisfaction_ip8. *Self-Completion Satisfaction Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2|3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (ff_reversew8 = 2) // IP8 reversed response options

Module *Self Completion Item Count module*

Use

Use Scaitemcount_ip8

Ictimc1. *Immigration item count control list*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text

Of the following three statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.

- The UK should increase assistance to the poor
- The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
- The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items

Use

Ask ICTImc1

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw8 = 1) // if immigration item count experiment control group
```

Ictimc1o. *Ordering of immigration item count control*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImc1o. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment

Possible number orderings are as follows:

123 132 213 231 312 321

Use

Ask ICTImc1o

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw8 = 1) // if immigration item count experiment control group
```

Ictimt1. *Immigration item count Muslim countries sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text

Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.

- The UK should increase assistance to the poor
- The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
- The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
- The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items
4	Four items

Use

Ask ICTImt1

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw8 = 2) // if immigration item count treatment one
```

Ictimt1o. Immigration item count treatment 1 ordering

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt1. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
4. The UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTImt1o

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw8 = 2) // if immigration item count treatment one
```

Ictimt2. Immigration item count E European sensitive

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text

Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.

- The UK should increase assistance to the poor
- The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
- The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
- The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items
4	Four items

Use

Ask ICTImt2

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw8 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two
```

Ictimt2o. Immigration item count treatment 2 ordering

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt2. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
4. The UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTImt2o

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw8 = 3) // if immigration item count treatment two
```

Ictimt3. Immigration item count Caribbean sensitive

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents

Text

Of the following four statements, **how many** of them do you **agree** with? We don't want to know which statements, just **how many**.

- The UK should increase assistance to the poor
- The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
- The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
- The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

With how many items do you agree?

Options

0	None
1	One item
2	Two items
3	Three items
4	Four items

Use

Ask ICTImt3

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictimw8 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three
```

Ictimt3o. Immigration item count treatment 3 ordering

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTImt3. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. The UK should increase assistance to the poor
2. The UK should decrease the tax on diesel and petrol
3. The UK should allow large corporations to pollute the environment
4. The UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTImt3o

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictimw8 = 4) // if immigration item count treatment three

Ictpre. Item count preamble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

The next set of questions will ask you to count the number of statements that are true for you. Please only count the **number** of statements. We are not interested in knowing which statements are relevant for you.

Use

Ask ICTPre

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

Ictsexa. Sexuality item count list A

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who ...

- has a disability
- is fit and muscular
- grew up with me in my local area

- is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexA

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexbs. *Sexuality item count list B sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexA and ICTSexBs are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who ...

- is the same sex as me
- wears the latest trends and fashions
- has a tattoo or body piercing
- is of a different ethnicity to me
- is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexBs

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexao. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexA. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312
```

Use

Ask ICTSexAo

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexbso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexBs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231
```

Use

Ask ICTSexBso

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexabso. *ICTSexA and ICTSexBs ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexA or ICTSexBs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexA first
2	ICTSexBs first

Use

```
If (ICTSexA First) Compute ICTSexABso = 1;
Else If (ICTSexBs First) Compute ICTSexABso = 2;
```

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexc. *Sexuality item count list C*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexC and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...

- has a disability
- is fit and muscular
- grew up with me in my local area
- is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexC

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexds. *Sexuality item count list D sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item

ICTSexC and ICTSexDs are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...

- is the same sex as me
- wears the latest trends and fashions
- has a tattoo or body piercing
- is of a different ethnicity to me
- is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexDs

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexco. Sexual attraction item ordering

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexC. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. has a disability
2. is fit and muscular
3. grew up with me in my local area
4. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312
```

Use

Ask ICTSexCo

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexdso. Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexDs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random

ordering as an integer:

1. is the same sex as me
2. wears the latest trends and fashions
3. has a tattoo or body piercing
4. is of a different ethnicity to me
5. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
 13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
 14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
 15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
 21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
 23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
 24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
 25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
 31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
 32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
 34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
 35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
 41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
 42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
 43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
 45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
 51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
 52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
 53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
 54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use

Ask ICTSexDso

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexcdso. ICTSexC and ICTSexDs ordering

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexC or ICTSexDs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexC first
2	ICTSexDs first

Use

If (ICTSexC First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 1;
 Else If (ICTSexDs First) Compute ICTSexCDso = 2;

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexex. Sexuality item count list E

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

Text

I would describe myself as **being** ...

- stylish and fashionable
- disabled
- patient
- British

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexE

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexfs. *Sexuality item count list F sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexE and ICTSexFs are presented to respondents.

Text

I would describe myself as **being** ...

- gay, lesbian or bisexual
- healthy
- tolerant
- European
- working class

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexFs

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) // if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexeo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexE. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. stylish and fashionable
2. disabled
3. patient
4. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTSexEo

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexfso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexFs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. gay, lesbian or bisexual
2. healthy
3. tolerant
4. European
5. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
 13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
 14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
 15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
 21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
 23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
 24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
 25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
 31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
 32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
 34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
 35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
 41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
 42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
 43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
 45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
 51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
 52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
 53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
 54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use

Ask ICTSexFso

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
```

face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A

Ictsexefso. ICTSexE and ICTSexFs ordering

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexE or ICTSexFs for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexE first
2	ICTSexFs first

Use

```
If (ICTSexE First) Compute ICTSexEFso = 1;
Else If (ICTSexFs First) Compute ICTSexEFso = 2;
```

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 1) //if sexuality item count experiment group A
```

Ictsexas. Sexuality item count list A sensitive

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who ...

- is the same sex as me
- has a disability
- is fit and muscular
- grew up with me in my local area
- is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexAs

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexb. *Sexuality item count list B*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexAs and ICTSexB are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once been sexually **attracted** to someone who ...

- wears the latest trends and fashions
- has a tattoo or body piercing
- is of a different ethnicity to me
- is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexB

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web

And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexaso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexAs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
 13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
 14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
 15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
 21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
 23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
 24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
 25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
 31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
 32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
 34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
 35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
 41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
 42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
 43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
 45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
 51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324

52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
 53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
 54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use

Ask ICTSexAso

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexbo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexB. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me
4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTSexBo

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexasbo. *ICTSexAs and ICTSexB ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexAs or ICTSexB for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexAs first
2	ICTSexB first

Use

If (ICTSexAs First) Compute ICTSexAsBo = 1;
 Else If (ICTSexB First) Compute ICTSexAsBo = 2;

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexcs. *Sexuality item count list C sensitive*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...

- is the same sex as me
- has a disability
- is fit and muscular
- grew up with me in my local area
- is ten or more years older than me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexCs

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) //Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexd. *Sexuality item count list D*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexCs and ICTSexD are presented to respondents.

Text

I have at least once had an **experience** of a sexual kind – for example kissing, cuddling or sexual intercourse – with a person who ...

- wears the latest trends and fashions
- has a tattoo or body piercing
- is of a different ethnicity to me
- is from a different class background to me

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexD

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexcso. Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexCs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. is the same sex as me
2. has a disability
3. is fit and muscular
4. grew up with me in my local area
5. is ten or more years older than me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231
```

Use

Ask ICTSexCso

Modules

Module Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexdo. Sexual attraction item ordering

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexD. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. wears the latest trends and fashions
2. has a tattoo or body piercing
3. is of a different ethnicity to me
4. is from a different class background to me

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
```

3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTSexDo

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexcsdo. ICTSexCs and ICTSexD ordering

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexCs or ICTSexD for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexCs first
2	ICTSexD first

Use

If (ICTSexCs First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 1;
Else If (ICTSexD First) Compute ICTSexCsDo = 2;

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexes. Sexuality item count list E sensitive

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

Text

I would describe myself as **being** ...

- gay, lesbian or bisexual
- stylish and fashionable
- disabled
- patient
- British

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements
5	Five statements

Use

Ask ICTSexEs

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexf. *Sexuality item count list F*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Please randomise the ordering of items in the list across respondents. Please also randomise the order across respondents that item ICTSexEs and ICTSexF are presented to respondents.

TextI would describe myself as **being** ...

- healthy
- tolerant
- European
- working class

How many statements are true for you?

Options

0	None are true
1	One statement
2	Two statements
3	Three statements
4	Four statements

Use

Ask ICTSexF

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is
face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Ictsexeso. *Sexual attraction sensitive item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexEs. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. gay, lesbian or bisexual
2. stylish and fashionable
3. disabled
4. patient
5. British

Possible number orderings are as follows:

```
12345 12354 12435 12453 12534 12543
13254 13245 13452 13425 13542 13524
14235 14253 14325 14352 14523 14532
15243 15234 15342 15324 15432 15423
21534 21543 21354 21345 21453 21435
23541 23514 23145 23154 23415 23451
24513 24531 24153 24135 24351 24315
25431 25413 25134 25143 25314 25341
31452 31425 31542 31524 31245 31254
```

32415 32451 32514 32541 32154 32145
 34251 34215 34521 34512 34125 34152
 35214 35241 35412 35421 35142 35124
 41235 41253 41325 41352 41523 41532
 42153 42135 42351 42315 42531 42513
 43125 43152 43215 43251 43512 43521
 45132 45123 45231 45213 45321 45312
 51423 51432 51243 51234 51342 51324
 52431 52413 52134 52143 52314 52341
 53412 53421 53142 53124 53241 53214
 54321 54312 54123 54132 54213 54231

Use

Ask ICTSexEso

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexfo. *Sexual attraction item ordering*

Decimals	Width	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering of statements presented at item ICTSexF. Please assign numbers to items as follows and record the random ordering as an integer:

1. healthy
2. tolerant
3. European
4. working class

Possible number orderings are as follows:

1234 1243 1324 1342 1423 1432
 2143 2134 2341 2314 2431 2413
 3124 3142 3214 3241 3412 3421
 4132 4123 4231 4213 4321 4312

Use

Ask ICTSexFo

Modules

Module Scatitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
 And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) //if sexuality item count experiment group B

Ictsexesfo. *ICTSexEs and ICTSexF ordering*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Compute the ordering between item ICTSexEs or ICTSexF for each respondent

Options

1	ICTSexEs first
2	ICTSexF first

Use

If (ICTSexEs First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 1;
 Else If (ICTSexF First) Compute ICTSexEsFo = 2;

ModulesModule Scaitemcount_ip8. *Self Completion Item Count module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web
And If (ff_ictsexw8 = 2) // if sexuality item count experiment group B
```

Module **Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module**

Use

Use Scaimmdirq_ip8

Ictimc2. *Muslim countries people come and live here*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think the UK should allow people from Muslim countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here

Use

Ask ICTImc2

ModulesModule Scaimmdirq_ip8. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) &
Ff_ictimw8 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group
```

Ictimc3. *E European countries people come and live here*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think the UK should allow people from Eastern European countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here

Use

Ask ICTImc3

ModulesModule Scaimmdirq_ip8. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module***Universe**

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) &
Ff_ictimw8 = 1) // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group
```

Ictimc4. *Caribbean countries people come and live here*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you think the UK should allow people from Caribbean countries to come and live here?

Options

1	Allow to come and live here
2	Do not allow to come and live here

Use

Ask ICTImc4

Modules

Module Scaimmdirq_ip8. *Self Completion Immigration Direct Question module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) & FF_ictimw8 = 1 // Mode is face-to-face and has accepted the self-completion instrument or mode is web and if immigration item count experiment control group

Module *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Use

Use Scasexorientation_ip8

Sexuor. *Sexual orientation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

ONS Census

Text

Which of the following options best describes how you think of yourself?

Options

1	Heterosexual or Straight
2	Gay or Lesbian
3	Bisexual
4	Other
5	Prefer not to say

Use

Ask SEXUOR

Modules

Module Scasexorientation_ip8. *Self-Completion Sex Orientation Module*

Universe

If ((ff_sexidw8 = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // If receives UKHLS sexual identity question and interview mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion, or if mode is web

Module *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Use

Use Scyoungadults_ip8

Ypnpal. *How many close friends*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How many close friends would you say you have? Please enter the number.

Use

Ask YPNPAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypsocweb. *Belong to social website*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you belong to any social networking web-sites?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask YPSOCWEB

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Ypnetcht. *Hours spent interacting with friends through social websites*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How many hours do you spend chatting or interacting with friends through social web-sites on a normal week day, that is Monday to Friday?

Options

1	None
2	Less than an hour
3	1-3 hours
4	4-6 hours
5	7 or more hours

Use

Ask YPNETCHT

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (YPSOCWEB = 1) // Belongs to a social website
```

Eatlivu. *How many times in last 7 days has eaten evening meal with family*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about you and your family.

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with the rest of your family who live with you?

Options

1	None
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 5 times
4	6 - 7 times

Use

Ask EATLIVU

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Famsup. *Feel supported by family - that is those that live with you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you feel supported by your family, that is the people who live with you?

Options

1	I feel supported by my family in most or all of the things I do
2	I feel supported by my family in some of the things I do
3	I do not feel supported by my family in the things I do

Use

Ask FAMSUP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Upset. *Suppose felt upset or worried - who would you turn to first*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Suppose you felt upset or worried about something and you wanted to talk about it. Who would you turn to first within your family? Please select one answer only.

Options

1	Mum or stepmum
2	Dad or stepdad
3	A brother or sister (or step-brother/sister)
4	Another relative living with you
5	Another relative not living with you
6	No-one within my family

Use

Ask UPSET

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Late. *Past month: times out after 9.00 pm?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Some young people who still live at home keep their parents informed about where they are. In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.00pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Options

1	Never
2	1 - 2 times
3	3 - 9 times
4	10 or more times

Use

Ask LATE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Sibhit. *Whether brothers or sisters hit kick or push*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Hit, kick or push you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBHIT

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Sibsteal. *Whether brothers or sisters take belongings*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Take your belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBSTEAL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Sibverab. *Whether brothers or sisters call you nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Call you nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBVERAB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Sibtease. *Whether brothers or sisters make fun of you*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do any of your brothers or sisters do any of the following to you at home?

Make fun of you?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask SIBTEASE

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Display Note

Screen End

Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Hitsib. *Whether hit, kick or push brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Hit, kick or push them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask HITSIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

```

Stealsib. *Whether take belongings from brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Take their belongings?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask STEALSIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home

```

Verabsib. *Whether call brothers or sisters nasty names*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Call them nasty names?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask VERABSIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Teasesib. *Whether make fun of brothers or sisters*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

How often do you do any of the following to your brothers or sisters at home?

Make fun of them?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask TEASESIB

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
```

```
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.LivPar = 1) // Still living at home with parent(s)
```

```
And If (GRIDVARIABLES.Sibling = 1) // Has brothers or sisters living at home
```

Display Note

Screen End

Argm. *How often quarrel with your mother?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

The next few questions are about your relationship with your parents even if either of them live in a different household to you.

Most young people have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a mother

Use

Ask ARGM

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

Argf. How often quarrel with your father?

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you quarrel with your father?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever
5	Don't have a father

Use

Ask ARGF

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16 - 21

Tikm. Talk to mum: things that matter?

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKM

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
And If (ARGM < 5) //If Resp has a Mother
```

Tikf. *Talk to dad: things that matter?*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Options

1	Most days
2	More than once a week
3	Less than once a week
4	Hardly ever

Use

Ask TLKF

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
And If (ARGF < 5) //If Resp has a Father
```

Parsch. *Whether parents are interested in how does at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

My parents are interested in how I do at school

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use

Ask PARSCH

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) //Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) //Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) //Still at school
```


Pareve. *Whether parents attend parent's evenings at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

My parents come to school parent evenings

Options

1	Always or nearly always
2	Sometimes
3	Hardly ever
4	Never
5	Not sure

Use

Ask PAREVE

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Hasstep. *Has a step-mother, step-father or similar*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Do you have a step-mother or father, or someone like a step-mother or father?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HASSTEP

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Steprel. *Relationship to step-parent*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How would you rate your relationship with your step-mother or father, or other person like this?

Options

1	Very Good
---	-----------

2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very Poor

Use

Ask STEPREL

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (HASSTEP = 1) // If has step-mother or father or someone like this

Yajbsrv. *Used career advice*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Thinking about any information, advice or guidance which you may have received over the past 12 months about making decisions for your future job or career, have you used or spoken to any of the following...

Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Friends and/or relatives
2	Teachers and/or a school or college careers advisor
3	Connexions
4	Apprenticeships website
5	DirectGov
8	Jobcentre Plus
7	Anyone else
96	None of the above

Use

Ask YAJBSRV

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
 And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
 And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school

Frbulli. *How often physically bullied at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Now some questions about bullying at school.

How often do you get physically bullied at school, for example getting pushed around, hit or threatened, or having belongings stolen?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)

4	A lot (a few times every week)
---	--------------------------------

Use

Ask FRPBULLI

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frobulli. *How often bullied in other ways at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

How often do you get bullied in other ways at school such as getting called names, getting left out of games or having nasty stories spread about you on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FROBULLI

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frbully. *How often physically bully others at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you physically bully others at school by hitting or pushing them around, threatening or stealing their things?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FRPBULLY

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16-21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Frobully. *How often bully others in other ways*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS Youth Self-Completion Questionnaire

Text

Do you bully others in other ways at school such as calling them names, leaving them out of games or spreading nasty stories about them on purpose?

Options

1	Never
2	Not much (1-3 times in last 6 months)
3	Quite a lot (more than 4 times in the last 6 months)
4	A lot (a few times every week)

Use

Ask FROBULLY

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
And If (EDUCATIONALASPIRATIONS.EDTYPE = 1) // Still at school
```

Display Note

Screen Start. Arrange in a grid with questions as rows and response options as column headings.

Drgsol. *Last year: Glue/solvent sniffing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

In the last 12 months, that is since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried any of the following...?

Glue/solvent sniffing?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGSOL

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Drgmj. *Last year: Cannabis*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Cannabis (also known as marijuana, dope, hash or skunk)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGMJ

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Drgoth. *Last year: Other drugs*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Arrange in table with response options listed horizontally as column headings and questions listed vertically as rows.

Text

(Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], have you tried...)

Any other illegal drug (including ecstasy, cocaine, speed)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRGOTH

Modules

Module Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web

And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21

Display Note

Screen End

Frdrg. *Frequency of drug use*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Since 1/ [interview month] / [interview year - 1], how many times have you used or taken any illegal drugs?

Options

1	Never
2	Once or twice
3	Three or four times
4	Five to ten times
5	More than ten times

Use

Ask FRDRG

ModulesModule Scyoungadults_ip8. *Self-Completion Young Adults Module***Universe**

```
IF ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1) | (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3)) // Mode is
face-to-face and respondent has agreed to self-completion OR mode is web
And If (HHGRID.DVAge > 15 & HHGRID.DVAge < 22) // Aged 16 - 21
```

Module *Mode Preference Module*

Use

Use Scamodepreference_ip8

Mpinton. *Preference for interviewer or on-line interviewing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

If you had a choice, would you prefer to complete this survey online or with an interviewer visiting your home as now *{if*
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1}?

Options

1	Strongly prefer online
2	Slightly prefer online
3	No preference
4	Slightly prefer an interviewer
5	Strongly prefer an interviewer

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask MPIntOn

ModulesModule Scamodepreference_ip8. *Mode Preference Module***Universe**

```
IF (ff_gridmodew8 = 1 & ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) |
GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2)) // If allocated to Face-to-Face approach and interviewed either face-to-face and accepted
self-completion instrument or interviewed via telephone
```

Mponlikely. *Likelihood of answering questionnaire on-line*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

If next year we would invite you to complete the survey online, how likely is it that you would complete the survey online?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Somewhat likely
3	Somewhat unlikely
4	Very unlikely

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask MPOnLikely

ModulesModule Scamodepreference_ip8. *Mode Preference Module***Universe**

If (*ff_gridmodew8* = 1 & ((*GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2)) // If allocated to Face-to-Face approach and interviewed either face-to-face and accepted self-completion instrument or interviewed via telephone

Module SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module**Use**

Use Scalat_w7

Ncrr1. *Non co-resident relationship*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you have a steady relationship with someone you are not living with here, whom you think of as your 'partner'? Please include your spouse or partner if you are not currently living with them. {if *HHGRID.MarStat* = 2|3 & (*HHGRID.LiveSp* = 2 | *HHGRID.LiveWith* = 2)}

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR1

ModulesModule Scalat_w7. *SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module***Universe**

If (((*GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype* = 1 & *CASISTART.scac* = 1 Thru 3) | *GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType* = 2 | 3)) // Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
 And If (*HHGRID.livesp* <> 1 & *HHGRID.livewith* <> 1) // Does not have a spouse or partner residing in the household and is not living with someone in household as a couple

Display Note

SCREEN START. Use month and year template.

Ncrrm. *Month relationship started*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

In what month and year did this relationship start?

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May

6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
13	Don't know

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Question Box Label
Month

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER MONTH

Use

Ask NCRRM

Modules

Module Scalat_w7. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with
someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Ncrry4. Year relationship started

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Mixed Mode Alternatives Web Interview

Question Box Label
Year

Telephone Interviews

Interviewer Instruction
ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask NCRRY4

Modules

Module Scalat_w7. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 2 & HHGRID.MarStat <> 3) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with
someone outside the HH and not currently married or in a civil partnership

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

The date you have entered is in the future.

Display Note

SCREEN END.

Ncrr3. Definite decision not to live together

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Have you and/or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Options

1	Yes - result of definite decision
2	No - no definite decision made by either me or my partner

Use

Ask NCRR3

Modules

Module Scalat_w7. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
```

```
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

```
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr4. Whose decision to live apart

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner's or was it a joint decision?

Options

1	Mine
2	My partner's
3	Both me and my partner

Use

Ask NCRR4

Modules

Module Scalat_w7. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
```

```
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
```

```
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

```
And If (NCRR3 = 1) // Made a definite decision to live apart
```

Ncrr5. Sex of non co-resident partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Is your partner male or female?

Options

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask NCRR5

Modules

Module Scalat_w7. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr6. Labour market status of partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR6

Modules

Module Scalat_w7. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr8. Where partner lives

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

About how long would it take you to get to where your partner lives? Think about the time it usually takes door to door.

Options

1	Less than 15 minutes
2	Between 15 and 30 minutes
3	Between 30 minutes and 1 hour
4	Between 1 and 2 hours
5	More than 2 hours

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR8

Modules

Module Scalat_w7. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr9. Frequency of seeing partner

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How often do you see [him/her]?

Options

1	Daily
2	Several times per week
3	At least once per week
4	Several times per month
5	At least once per month
6	Less often

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

READ OUT

Use

Ask NCRR9

Modules

Module Scalat_w7. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
IF (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) // Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr11. Intention to live together within 3 years

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NCRR11

Modules

Module Scalat_w7. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1) //Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone outside the HH
```

Ncrr12. Likelihood of marrying partner in future

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future?

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	Prefer not to disclose

Mixed Mode Alternatives
Telephone Interviews
Text

How likely is it that you and your partner will ever marry (or form a civil partnership) in the future? Would you say it is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Very likely
2	Likely
3	Not sure
4	Unlikely
5	Very unlikely
6	SPONTANEOUS Prefer not to disclose

Use

Ask NCRR12

Modules

Module Scalat_w7. SCA Non Co-Resident Relationships Module

Universe

```
If (((GRIDVARIABLES.Modetype = 1 & CASISTART.scac = 1 Thru 3) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2 | 3)) //
Mode is face-to-face and has agreed to self-completion OR mode is telephone or web
And If (NCRR1 = 1 & (HHGRID.livesp = MIS | (HHGRID.marstat <> 2 | 3))) //Currently in an intimate ongoing
relationship with someone outside the HH and is not currently married or in a civil partnership
```

Module CASI End module

Use

Use Casiend_w3

Casiend. *Self-completion ending*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you. Please now return the laptop to the Interviewer

Options

1	INTERVIEWER: Continue
---	-----------------------

Use

Ask CASIEND

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Casiintno. *Self-completion interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	6	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YOUR INTERVIEWER NUMBER TO CONTINUE

Use

Ask CASIINTNO

Modules

Module Casiend_w3. CASI End module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Module *Benefit Consents module*

Use

Use Benefitconsents_w7

Benlink. *Consent to link to benefit data intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the Department for Work and Pensions *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / Social Security Agency *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the DWP *{if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3}* / SSA *{if HHGRID.REGION = 4}*.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your `DWP {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / SSA {if region = Northern Ireland}` records to the answers you have given in this study and let me know if you have any questions.

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the `DWP {if region = England/Scotland/Wales} / SSA {if region = Northern Ireland}` for this purpose?

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE HAND LEAFLET **INFORMATION ON ADDING ECONOMIC RECORDS** TO RESPONDENT AND ALLOW RESPONDENT TIME TO READ IT AND ASK QUESTIONS.

Options

1	Respondent has read leaflet and is happy to give consent
2	Respondent does not want to give consent

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Thank you for taking part in this study. Your answers are of great value and interest to many academic and social policy researchers who will make good use of them.

We would like to add records held by the `Department for Work and Pensions {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / Social Security Agency {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}`, containing information they hold on your benefit claims and time on employment programs, to the responses you have given to this study. Linking the information will help us to get a fuller picture about who claims benefits or seeks help from the `DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}`.

All information will be used for **research purposes only**. It will be used by academic or policy researchers under restricted access arrangements which make sure that the information is used responsibly and safely.

Please read this leaflet explaining how we would like to attach your `DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}` records to the answers you have given in this study.

<https://www.understandingsociety.ac.uk/participants/economic-records>

Do you give permission for us to pass your name, address, sex and date of birth to the `DWP {if HHGRID.REGION = 1 | 2 | 3} / SSA {if HHGRID.REGION = 4}` for this purpose?

Options

1	I have read the leaflet and am happy to give consent
2	I do not want to give consent

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask Benlink

Modules

Module Benefitconsents_w7. *Benefit Consents module*

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1 | 3`) // Mode is face-to-face or web

And If (`ff_consentben = 0 | 3 | 5 | MIS`) // Eligible for benefit consent questions (including new entrants)

Module *Contact details module*

Use

Use Contactdetails_w7

Intcontact. *Contact details intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Text

Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change. We would like to contact you again in about a years time and we may also contact you to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was conducted `{if CAP1}`.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask IntContact

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Detinc. *Detail incorrect*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Code 5 is exclusive. Code 6 is exclusive.

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* I would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. We have...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT.

CODE ANY THAT ARE INCORRECT.

IF DETAILS ARE INCORRECT, QUESTIONS OBTAINING CORRECT DETAILS FOLLOW.

CODE ALL THAT ARE WRONG.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i>] <i>{if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
2	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
3	[A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
4	[An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i>] <i>{if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
5	All correct
6	(SPONTANEOUS) Respondent adamantly refuses further contact

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Earlier you said that you expect to move in the coming year. To help us keep in contact *{if DEMOGRAPHICS.XPMOVE = 1}* we would just like to confirm the following details we have on record for you. Please select any details that are **INCORRECT**. You will be able to correct any details at the next screen.

Options

1	[A home landline <i>{ff_rhland}</i>] <i>{if ff_rhland <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
2	[Personal mobile <i>{ff_rphmob}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphmob <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
3	[A work phone number <i>{ff_rphwrk}</i>] <i>{if ff_rphwrk <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
4	[An e-mail address <i>{ff_remail}</i>] <i>{if ff_remail <> DK or REF or MIS}</i>
5	All correct

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask DetInc

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If ((ff_rhland <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphmob <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_rphwrk <> DK|REF|MIS) | (Ff_remail <> DK|REF|MIS)) // has provided at wave t-1 a home landline number or a mobile phone number or a work phone number or an e-mail address

Rhland. *Home landline phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a home landline.

Text

Could I please have your home landline number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview**Text**

Please enter your home landline number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RHLand

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rhland = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 1) // new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward landline phone number or fed-forward landline number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Rphmob. *Mobile phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And can I please have your personal mobile phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your personal mobile phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHMOB

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (DEMOGRAPHICS.MOBUSE = 1 & ((Ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphmob = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 2)) // has a personal mobile phone and respondent is new entrant never interviewed, has no fed-forward mobile phone number or fed-forward mobile number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. UK mobile phone numbers start with '07' and are made up of a total of 11 digits.

Rphwrk. *Work phone number*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

In addition to DK/REF options, we would like a meaningful non-response code of '0' if does not have a work phone.

Text

Can I have a work phone number?

Interviewer Instruction

USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Please enter your work phone number. Please use only numbers, no spaces or dashes, in your answer.

Use

Ask RPHWRK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBHAS = 1 | CURRENTEMPLOYMENT.JBOFF = 1) & ((Ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_rphwrk = DK|MIS) | DetInc = 3)) // did paid work last week or did no paid work but has a job and respondent is new entrant never interviewed or has no fed-forward work phone number or fed-forward work phone number is incorrect

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered [RPHWRK] looks to be invalid. UK numbers start with '0' and are made up of a total of 10 or 11 digits.

Hasemail.

Has e-mail

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

In the future it may be possible to complete your Understanding Society interview on-line. To do this, we would need your email address so that we can send you a unique link to the survey. We would also like to use your email address to keep in touch. What is your email address?

Options

1	Record e-mail address
2	Respondent has no e-mail address

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Scripting Notes**

Do not display anything on screen at HASEMAIL if mode is WEB, HASEMAIL should be coded automatically from response at REMAIL (see compute statement below).

Use

If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = Email Address Given) Compute HasEmail = 1;
 Else If (GRIDVARIABLES.MODETYPE = 3 And REMAIL = 'I Do Not Have An Email Address')
 Compute HasEmail = 2;
 Else: Ask ;

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (((ff_ivl0lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK|MIS))) // new entrant never interviewed or fed-forward e-mail address is missing

Emailent.

Email entry pre-amble

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE GIVE THE LAPTOP TO THE RESPONDENT TO ENTER THEIR E-MAIL ADDRESS.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask EMAILENT

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (HasEmail = 1 & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Has an e-mail address and mode is face-to-face

Remail. *E-mail address*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please enter your e-mail address here.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Display Notes**

Please display radio button with the words 'I do not have an email address' underneath the text box for web mode.

Text

In the future we would like to send you a unique link to this survey by email. We would also like to use your email address to contact you if we have lost touch with you. What is your email address?

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Interviewer Instruction**

ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL

ModulesModule Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module***Universe**

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((HasEmail = 1 | DetInc = 4) | ((Ff_iv1olw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1) | (Ff_remail = DK/MIS & HasEmail <> 2))) // Has an e-mail address or fed-forward e-mail address is wrong OR new entrant never interviewed OR fed-forward e-mail address is missing and has not said they do not have an email address

Hard Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Scripting Notes**

Script should go back to REMAIL to allow re-entry of email address

Text

Email format does not look valid.

Remailchk. *Email entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews**Delete**

Text

Use

Ask REMAILCHK

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If (ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL = Ff_remail) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Fed-forward email not missing
 and email address matches fed-forward email address and mode is face to face

Remail2. *E-mail address second entry*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Please re-enter your e-mail address.

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Telephone Interviews****Interviewer Instruction**

RE-ENTER E-MAIL ADDRESS

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAIL2

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
 And If ((ff_remail = MIS) | (Ff_remail <> MIS & (REMAIL <=> Ff_remail))) // Fed-forward email is missing or
 fed-forward email is not missing but email address does not match fed-forward email address

Hard Check: If (REMAIL <> REMAIL2) // Email addresses do not match

Scripting Notes

Return to 'REMAIL' if double entry of e-mail address does not match

Text

The two addresses entered do not match.

Remailend. *Email second entry interviewer number*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you! Please return the laptop to the interviewer.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER INTERVIEWER SERIAL NUMBER TO CONTINUE.

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Text, Interviewer Instruction

Telephone Interviews

Delete

Text

Use

Ask REMAILEND

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If (REMAIL2 <> MIS & (REMAIL = REMAIL2) & GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1) // Second email entry not missing and first email entry matches second email entry and mode is face to face

Soccont. *Consent to contact via social media*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

May we send you a message through any social networking web site such as Facebook or LinkedIn if we are unable to reach you through mail, telephone or regular e-mail?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	I don't have any social networking accounts

Use

Ask SOCCONT

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

Othcont. *Other contact details provided*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Do you have any other contact details you can give us?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask OthCont

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused

And If ((ff_iv10lw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed

Rcotherd. *Other contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What are the details for this other type of contact?

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask RCOtherD

Modules

Module Contactdetails_w7. *Contact details module*

Universe

```
If (DetInc <> 6) // further contact has not been spontaneously refused
And If ((ff_ivlowlw <> 1 & Ff_everint <> 1)) // new entrant never interviewed
And If (OthCont = 1) // Has other contact details to give
```

Module *Stable contact details module*

Use

Use Stablecontact_w7

Ctconsconf. *Confirm stable contact details*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Codes 8, 94 and 95 are exclusive.

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you.

Last year, you told us that [ff_ctname] [, who is your [ff_ctrel], {if ff_ctrel NOT DK|REF|MIS}] would know where to find you if you had moved. Are the following details correct?

Please select any details that are INCORRECT. If you would like to change the contact person, please select all details as incorrect and update them at the next screen. {if WEB}

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT AND CODE EACH THAT NEEDS CHANGING OR CORRECTION. IF NECESSARY, REASSURE RESPONDENT THAT THESE DETAILS ARE FOR THE SURVEY TEAM ONLY. THE DETAILS DO NOT GET PASSED TO ANYONE ELSE AND WILL BE STORED SECURELY. FOR THE PERSON NOMINATED WILL ONLY BE ASKED HOW TO CONTACT THE RESPONDENT SO THAT THEY CAN CONTINUE TO BE PART OF THE SURVEY

YOU WILL BE ASKED TO ENTER ANY INFORMATION THAT IS MISSING FOR THIS STABLE CONTACT. IF NONE IS AVAILABLE, CODE DON'T KNOW AT THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.

IF RESPONDENT SPECIFIES A DIFFERENT CONTACT PERSON THEN INDICATE A CHANGE IN CONTACT'S NAME.

Options

1	[Relation <u>[ff_ctrel]</u>] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name <u>[ff_ctname]</u>] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address <u>[ff_ctadd1]</u> <u>[ff_ctadd2]</u> <u>[ff_ctadd3]</u> <u>[ff_ctadd4]</u> <u>[ff_ctadd5]</u>] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode <u>[ff_ctpcode]</u>] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone <u>[ff_cttel1]</u>] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}

6	[Alternative telephone <i>[ff_cttel2]</i>] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i>] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections
94	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused and spontaneously refuses to be informed about future interview
95	SPONTANEOUS: Stable contact details refused

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Options**

1	[Relation <i>[ff_ctrel]</i>] {if ff_ctrel <> DK or REF or MIS}
2	[Name <i>[ff_ctname]</i>] {if ff_ctname <> DK or REF or MIS}
3	[Address <i>[ff_ctadd1]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd2]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd3]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd4]</i> <i>[ff_ctadd5]</i>] {if ff_ctadd1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
4	[Postcode <i>[ff_ctpcode]</i>] {if ff_ctpcode <> DK or REF or MIS}
5	[Telephone <i>[ff_cttel1]</i>] {if ff_cttel1 <> DK or REF or MIS}
6	[Alternative telephone <i>[ff_cttel2]</i>] {if ff_cttel2 <> DK or REF or MIS}
7	[Email <i>[ff_ctemail]</i>] {if ff_ctemail <> DK or REF or MIS}
8	No changes or corrections

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCONSCONF

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

IF (ff_ctname <> DK | REF | MIS) // Fed-forward stable contact name is not DK, REF or missing

Ctname. *Stable contact name*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Sometimes people move homes and forget to let us know. It's really helpful to have the contact details of someone such as a relative or friend who would be able to let us know how to contact you. So it would be great if you could give us the details of someone who could simply put us back in touch with you. *{if ff_ctname = MIS|DK|REF}*

What is your contact's name and title?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER CONTACT TITLE AND NAME

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Delete**

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTNAME

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

IF (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTCONSCONF = 2) | (FF_ctname = DK | REF | MIS)) // Stable contact name has changed/new stable contact OR fed-forward stable contact is DK, REF or missing

Display Note

SCREEN START

Ctadd1. *Stable contact address line 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 1 (NUMBER AND STREET)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

And what is their address?

Question Box Label

Address line 1

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD1

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | ((FF_IV101W = 1 | FF_EVERINT = 1) & (FF_CTADD1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctadd2. *Stable contact address line 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S ADDRESS LINE 2 (ADDITIONAL NUMBER AND STREET IF ANY)

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Address line 2

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTADD2

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question

And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | ((FF_IV101W = 1 | FF_EVERINT = 1) & (FF_CTADD1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Cttown. *Stable contact town*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S TOWN

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

Town

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTOWN

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

IF (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Ctcnty. *Stable contact county*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S COUNTY

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Question Box Label**

County

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTCNTY

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

IF (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 3) | ((Ff_iv1olw = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctadd1 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact address has changed OR continuing respondent and stable contact address was not provided at wave t-1

Display Note

SCREEN END

Ctpcode. *Stable contact postcode*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S POSTCODE

PLEASE USE UPPER CASE LETTERS AND INCLUDE A SPACE AFTER THE 1ST PART OF THE POSTAL CODE
 FOR EXAMPLE SW18 3, E3 9JP, TN8 5AB, S16 0XX, WC1H 3ZZ

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

What is their postcode?

Question Box Label

Postcode

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTPCODE

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 3 | 4) | ((Ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) &
(Ff_ctpcode = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact postcode has
changed OR continuing respondent and postcode was not provided at wave t-1
```

Soft Check: If (Postcode Format) // check postcode is in a valid format

Text

The postcode you entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel1. *Stable contact telephone 1*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S CONTACT TELEPHONE NUMBER. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

Please enter a contact telephone number for [CTNAME].

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTTTEL1

Modules

Module Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module*

Universe

```
If (CTCONSConf <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSConf = 2 | 5) | ((Ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel1 =
MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR
continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1
```

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format

Text

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Cttel2. *Stable contact telephone 2*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER ALTERNATIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THE STABLE CONTACT. IF NO NUMBER CODE DK
USE NUMBERS ONLY. DO NOT TYPE ANY SPACES OR DASHES

Mixed Mode Alternatives

Web Interview

Text

And can we have an alternative contact telephone number for [CTNAME]? If no alternative number, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEEL2

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 6) | ((Ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_cttel2 = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed OR contact telephone number has changed OR continuing respondent and telephone number was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (Phone Number Format) // check phone number is in standard format**Text**

The number entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctemail. *Stable contact e-mail*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER STABLE CONTACT'S EMAIL. IF NO EMAIL CODE DK

Mixed Mode Alternatives**Web Interview****Text**

Can we please have a contact e-mail address for [CTNAME]? If there is no e-mail, just leave blank.

Delete

Interviewer Instruction

Use

Ask CTEMAIL

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
 And If ((CTNAME <> DK/REF) | (CTCONSCONF = 2 | 7) | ((Ff_iv1o1w = 1 | Ff_everint = 1) & (Ff_ctemail = MIS|DK|REF))) // Stable contact name is not DK or REF OR stable contact has changed or email has changed OR continuing respondent and email was not provided at wave t-1

Soft Check: If (E-mail Format) // check e-mail is in a valid format**Text**

The email address entered looks to be invalid. Please double check and correct if necessary. If the entry is correct, click to continue.

Ctrel. *Stable contact relation to R*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is that person's relationship to you?

Options

1	Mother / Father
2	Son / Daughter
3	Brother / Sister
4	Aunt / Uncle
5	Grandparent
6	Other Relative

7	Friend / Work Colleague
8	Someone else

Use

Ask CTREL

ModulesModule Stablecontact_w7. *Stable contact details module***Universe**

```
If (CTCONSCONF <> 94 | 95) // Stable contact details not refused at check question
And If (((CTNAME <> MIS|DK|REF) & (CTTEL1 <> MIS|DK|REF OR CTTEL2 <> MIS|DK|REF)) | (CTCONSCONF = 1
| 2) | (CTCONSCONF=RESPONSE AND (Ff_CtRel=EMPTY OR Ff_CtRel=DK))) // Stable contact telephone number is not DK or
REF OR Stable contact relationship has changed or stable contact name has changed OR fed-forward relationship details missing
```

Module *Online Experience*

Use

Use Onlineexperience_ip8

Expintro. *Online experience introduction*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for your contribution to this study. We just have a few final questions about your experience completing the survey.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask ExpIntro

ModulesModule Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Devchk. *Type of device used*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Could you tell us, what type of device did you use to answer the survey? If you used more than one device, please select all that apply.

Options

1	Desk-top computer
2	Lap-top
3	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8	Netbook
9	Other device

Use

Ask DevChk

Modules

Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Devnow. *Device using now*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which of these devices are you using now?

Options

1	Desk-top computer
2	Lap-top
3	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8	Netbook
9	Other device

Use

Ask DevNow

Modules

Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

And If (Number Selected At DevChk > 1) // More than one device used

Compease. *Ease of completing survey with device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

How easy or difficult was it to complete the survey on this device?

Options

1	Easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat difficult
4	Difficult

Use

Ask CompEase

Modules

Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Samdifdev. *Would use same or different device*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

If you were to complete this survey online again, would you use the same type of device or would you choose to use a different type of device?

Options

1	I would use the same type of device again
2	I would use a different type of device

Use

Ask SamDifDev

ModulesModule Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Othdev. *Device would choose*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Which device would you choose to use?

Options

1	Desk-top computer
2	Lap-top
3	Large tablet (9 inches or greater)
4	Small tablet (smaller than 9 inches)
5	Large-screen smart-phone (5 inches or greater)
6	Standard-screen smart-phone (smaller than 5 inches)
7	Feature phone (non-touch screen devices)
8	Netbook
9	Other device

Use

Ask OthDev

ModulesModule Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
 And If (SamDifDev = 2) // Would use a different device

Wherecomp. *Where completed survey*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Where were you while completing this survey? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	At home
2	At work
3	School, college, university
4	Travelling
5	In a public place (shop, café, restaurant, park etc)
6	Other location

Use

Ask WhereComp

ModulesModule Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Elsedoing. *What else doing*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

What else, if anything, were you doing while completing the survey? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	Talking to friends/family
2	Watching a child
3	Watching TV
4	Listening to the radio/music
5	Visiting other websites
6	Sending text messages
7	Working/studying
8	Eating and/or drinking
9	Something else
10	Nothing else

Use

Ask ElseDoing

ModulesModule Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Compprob. *Problems completing survey*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Option 96 is exclusive

Text

Did you have any of the following problems when completing this survey on your device? Please select all that apply.

Options

1	The questions were hard to read
2	Questions not fitting on screen
3	Problems with answering questions/selecting response option
4	Difficulty in navigating the survey/going forward or backward
5	The survey questions loaded slowly
96	None of these

Use

Ask CompProb

ModulesModule Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience***Universe**

IF (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Othprbfeed. *Other problems completing survey*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

Include a radio button on screen with the label 'No further comments'

Text

Did you have any other problems completing this survey or do you have any feedback you want to share with us? If you switched devices when answering the survey, please tell us why.

Use

Ask OthPrbFeed

Modules

Module Onlineexperience_ip8. *Online Experience*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Module *Web End module*

Use

Use Webend_ip8

Wivprsent. *Anyone present during web interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Before you finish, can you just indicate whether any other people were present in the room with you while you were completing the interview?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask WIVprsent

Modules

Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Wivinfnce. *Others influenced the web interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Did any of these people present in the room with you influence any of the answers that you gave in the questionnaire?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little

4	Not at all
---	------------

Use

Ask Wlvinfnce

Modules

Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web
And If (Wlvrpsnt = 1) // If others present during the web interview

Indivcomplete. *Final interview statement CAWI*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Thank you for telling us about you and your experiences, you have been a great help.

Children aged 10 to 15 can take part in the study as well. We will shortly send you a youth questionnaire by post and we will encourage you to have your [child/children] aged 10 to 15 complete it. Thanks! {if GRIDVARIABLES.NCh10to15 greater than 0}

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask INDIVCOMPLETE

Modules

Module Webend_ip8. *Web End module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 3) // Mode is web

Module *Late interviewer assessed health*

Use

Use Latehealth_ip8

Inthlthl. *Late interviewer health rating*

Inapplicable	Missing
-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT READ QUESTION TO RESPONDENT.

BUT ANSWER BASED ON YOUR OWN JUDGEMENT. PLEASE GIVE YOUR BEST GUESS.

IN GENERAL WOULD YOU SAY THE RESPONDENT'S HEALTH IS...?

Options

1	EXCELLENT
2	VERY GOOD
3	GOOD
4	FAIR
5	POOR

Use

Ask Inthlthl

Modules

Module Latehealth_ip8. *Late interviewer assessed health*

Universe

If ((GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1 & Inthlthw8 = 2) | GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 2) // Mode is face to face and late IRH experimental treatment, or mode is telephone

Module *Interviewer Observations module*

Use

Use Interviewerobs_w7

Finobsq. *Interviewer Obs Intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE FOR YOU TO MAKE YOUR OBSERVATIONS ABOUT THE INTERVIEW, SO MAKE SURE THAT THE RESPONDENT CANNOT SEE YOUR SCREEN

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObsQ

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivcoop. *Respondent cooperation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S COOPERATION DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very good
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask IvCoop

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Susp. *Respondent suspicion*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE RESPONDENT SUSPICIOUS ABOUT THE STUDY **AFTER** THE INTERVIEW WAS COMPLETED?

Options

1	No, not at all suspicious
2	Yes, somewhat suspicious
3	Yes, very suspicious

Use

Ask Susp

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Undqus. *Respondent's understanding*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

HILDA

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS?

Options

1	Excellent
2	Good
3	Fair
4	Poor
5	Very poor

Use

Ask UndQus

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Intqus. *Respondent's interest*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

IN GENERAL, THE RESPONDENT'S INTEREST IN THE QUESTIONS DURING THE INTERVIEW WAS...

Options

1	Very high
2	High
3	Medium
4	Low
5	Very low

Use

Ask IntQus

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Coopnxyr. *How easy gain cooperation next year*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

HOW EASY DO YOU THINK IT WOULD BE TO GAIN COOPERATION FROM THIS RESPONDENT NEXT YEAR?

Options

1	Very easy
2	Somewhat easy
3	Somewhat hard
4	Very hard

Use

Ask CoopNxtYr

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivprsnt. *Anyone present during interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WERE ANY OTHER PEOPLE PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IvPrsnt

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Ivinfnce. *Others influenced the interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

DID ANY OF THESE PEOPLE SEEM TO INFLUENCE ANY OF THE ANSWERS GIVEN BY THE RESPONDENT?

Options

1	A great deal
2	A fair amount
3	A little
4	Not at all

Use

Ask IvInfnce

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
```

Ivaffct. *How interview was affected*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

IN WHAT WAYS WAS RESPONDENT INFLUENCED?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

11	Other answered directly for respondent (butted in, prompted respondent)
12	Other changed/altered respondent's answers
13	Other augmented/added to respondent's answers
14	Other disapproved of answers/stopped respondent answering
15	Respondent sought help from/conferred with other(s)
17	Other negative effect, influence, disturbance
21	Other confirmed respondent's answers
22	Other helped in translation, reading showcards, other survey tasks
23	Other helped recall of dates, amounts etc but did not answer directly for respondent
27	Other positive effect, influence, disturbance
30	Children/family/other being disruptive
97	Any other effect

Use

Ask IvAffct

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (IvPrsnt = 1) // Others present during interview
And If (IvInfnce = 1|2|3) // Others influenced the interview
```

Ivlieng. *Entire interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED ENTIRELY IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask IVLIEng

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

IVLITrans. *Language other than English for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

APART FROM ENGLISH, IN WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE WAS THE INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

```
If (IVLIEng = 1) Compute IVLITrans = 0;
Else: Ask ;
```

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
```

IVLIOth. *Other language also used for interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH OTHER LANGUAGE?

Use

Ask IVLIOth

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module*

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLITrans = 97) // If Other language used
```

IVLIwho. *Who translated if not entire interview in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

WHO ASKED THE TRANSLATED QUESTIONS?

Options

1	TNS-BMRB Accredited Bilingual Interviewer
2	Agency Translator
3	Someone else

Use

Ask IVLIWho

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 1) // Interview conducted in English
And If (IVLIEng = 2 & Ivlitrans<>0) // Not all of the interview conducted in English
```

Ivlibal. *Amount of interview conducted in translation*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer InstructionHOW MUCH OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE WAS CONDUCTED IN $LITRANS(INDINTRO.LIENG = 2) IVLITRANS(IVLIENG = 2)$?**Options**

1	Entire questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
2	The majority of the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
3	Around half the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$
4	The minority of the questionnaire was in $[LITrans]$ / $[IVLITrans]$

Use

Ask IVLIBal

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
And If (INDINTRO.LIEng = 2 | IVLIEng = 2) // Interview not conducted in English or entire interview not conducted in English
```

Finobs. *End of Interviewer Obs module*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Interviewer Instruction

END OF INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION MODULE

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask FinObs

ModulesModule Interviewerobs_w7. *Interviewer Observations module***Universe**

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone
```

Indendtime. *Time at end of individual interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute IndEndTime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Interviewerobs_w7. Interviewer Observations module

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.ModeType = 1|2) // Mode is face-to-face or telephone

Module *Proxy Questionnaire*

Use

Use Proxy_w7

Doneproxy. Proxy interview done previously for this respondent

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

```

If (ff_everint = 1) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_1 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_2 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_3 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_4 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_5 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_6 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_7 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_8 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_9 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_10 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_11 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_12 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_13 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_14 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_15 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_16 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_17 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_18 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_19 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else If (ff_ivlowlw_20 = 2) Compute Doneproxy = 1;
Else compute Doneproxy = 2;

```

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

Iproxy. Able to do a proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ARE YOU ABLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT [NAME] NOW?

IF YOU DON'T YET KNOW IF IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO DO A PROXY INTERVIEW ABOUT `[NAME]` THEN RETURN TO EREPS

Options

1	Do proxy interview for <code>[NAME]</code> now
2	No interview and no proxy interview - unproductive

Use

Ask IProxy

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face

Pstime. *Computed Proxy Interview start time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStime = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (`IProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Pstrtdat. *Computed Proxy Interview start date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PStrtDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (`GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1`) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (`IProxy = 1`) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Plieng. *Interview conducted in English*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1 at Plieng proceed to do the Proxy interview in English.

Interviewer Instruction

WILL THIS INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PLIEng

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Plitrans. *Translated language*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Scripting Notes

If answered 1-12 at HgLitrans proceed to do the Proxy interview in selected language.

Interviewer Instruction

WHICH LANGUAGE WILL THE INTERVIEW BE CONDUCTED IN?

Options

0	English
1	Arabic
2	Bengali
3	Cantonese
4	Gujarati
10	Polish
11	Portuguese
5	Punjabi: Gurmukhi
6	Punjabi: Urdu
7	Somali
12	Turkish
8	Urdu
9	Welsh
97	Other language

Use

Ask PLITrans

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (PLIEng = 2) // Interview will not be conducted in English

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 1 Thru 12) // Language is Arabic .. Welsh

Text

Interviews in [PLITrans] must be conducted by a TNS BMRB Bilingual Interviewer or Agency Translator. Check with the office before proceeding if you think there is a specific justification to use someone else as interpreter (e.g..if respondent uncomfortable to be interviewed with an agency translator).

Soft Check: If (PLITrans = 97) // Language is Other

Text

For any language apart from the 12 languages that the standard questionnaire has been translated into you can only use a household translator (aged 14 or over).

Pintro. *Proxy intro*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

I would first like to confirm some details about [NAME] already given in the opening part of the interview.

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask PIntro

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prsex. Proxy sex

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionASK IF NECESSARY
PROXY RESPONDENT'S SEX**Options**

1	Male
2	Female

Use

Ask PrSex

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Hard Check: If (If PrSex <> HHGRID.Sex) // Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGrid**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: Respondent's sex doesn't match what is recorded in the HHGRID.

Prel. Rel between proxy and proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What is your relationship to [NAME]?

Options

1	Husband/Wife
2	Partner/Cohabitee
3	Civil Partner
4	Natural son/daughter
5	Adopted son/daughter
6	Foster child
7	Stepson/stepdaughter
8	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
9	Natural parent
10	Adoptive parent
11	Foster parent
12	Step-parent
13	Parent-in-law

14	Natural brother/sister
15	Half-brother/sister
16	Step-brother/sister
17	Adopted brother/sister
18	Foster brother/sister
19	Brother/Sister-in-law
20	Grand-child
21	Grand-parent
22	Cousin
23	Aunt/Uncle
24	Niece/Nephew
25	Other relative
26	Employee
27	Employer
28	Lodger/Boarder/Tenant
29	Landlord/Landlady
30	Other non-relative

Use

Ask PRe1

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Preason. Reason for proxy

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ASK IF NECESSARY

WHAT IS THE REASON [NAME] IS BEING PROXIED?

Options

1	In institution (e.g. hospital, Old People's Home)
2	Studying away from home
3	On holiday
4	Away on business or work
5	Temporarily away from home for other reasons
6	Unable to contact
7	Permanently too unwell or disabled
8	Temporarily unwell
9	Old age
10	Deafness or speech problems
11	Language problems
12	Individual refused but allows proxy
97	Any other reason

Use

Ask PReason

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Priprn. PNO of proxy informant

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
------------	---------	--------------	---------

-1	-2	-8	-9
----	----	----	----

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

SELECT WHO IS ANSWERING THE PROXY SURVEY ON BEHALF OF [NAME]

Options

0	Non-household member
1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask PRIPN

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Mvever.

Has lived at address whole life

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Has [NAME] personally lived at this address her/his whole life?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MvEver

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint > 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Mvmnth.

Month of move

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

When did [NAME] personally move to this address?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask MvMnth

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Mvyr. Year of move

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask MvYr

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (MvEver = 2) // Not lived at this address her/his whole life

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Ukborn. Born in UK

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Was [NAME] born in the UK, that is in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?

Options

1	Yes, England
2	Yes, Scotland
3	Yes, Wales
4	Yes, Northern Ireland
5	Not born in the UK

Use

Ask UKBorn

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Plbornc. Country of birth

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In which country was [NAME] born?

Options

5	Republic of Ireland
6	France
7	Germany
8	Italy
9	Spain
10	Poland
11	Cyprus
12	Turkey
13	Australia
14	New Zealand
15	Canada
16	U.S.A
17	China/Hong Kong
18	India
19	Pakistan
20	Bangladesh
21	Sri Lanka
22	Kenya
23	Ghana
24	Nigeria
25	Uganda
26	South Africa
27	Jamaica
97	Other country

Use

Ask PLBORNC

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Plboth. *Other country of birth*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

PLEASE WRITE IN COUNTRY

Use

Ask PLBOTH

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

And If (PLBORNC = 97) // 'Other' country of birth

Yr2uk4. *Year came to Britain*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what year did [NAME] first come to this country to live, even if she/he has spent time abroad since?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask YR2UK4

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (UKBorn = 5) // Not born in the UK

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbstat. *Current economic activity*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Please look at this card and tell me what best describes [NAME]'s current employment situation?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FULLY

CODE ONE ONLY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS MORE THAN ONE APPLIES ASK THEM TO CHOOSE WHICH BEST APPLIES

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Self employed
2	In paid employment (full or part-time)
3	Unemployed
4	Retired
5	On maternity leave
6	Looking after family or home
7	Full-time student
8	Long-term sick or disabled
9	On a government training scheme
10	Unpaid worker in family business
11	Working in an apprenticeship
97	Doing something else

Use

Ask JBSTAT

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Lprnt. *Natural parent of children*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have, or has [NAME] ever [had/fathered] any biological children?

Interviewer Instruction

BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ONLY: INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS EXCLUDE ADOPTED, FOSTERED OR STEP CHILDREN

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask LPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Lnprnt. *No. of children natural parent to*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, how many biological children has [NAME] [had/fathered] in all?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE STILLBIRTHS

WRITE IN NUMBER

Use

Ask LNPRNT

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Ch1bm. Month first child born

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can you please tell me the date of birth of [NAME]'s eldest (first born) child? Month and year is fine if you know them.

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February
3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask CH1BM

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Ch1by. Year first child born

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask CH1BY

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview
And If (LPRNT = 1) // Ever had/fathered any children
```

Hard Check: If (Child's DOB Is Prior To Mother/father's DOB) // Child's DOB must be after mother/father's DOB

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is before [PROXY NAME]'s date of birth.

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered

Text

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

School. *Never went to/still at school*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How old was [NAME] when he/she left school?

Interviewer Instruction

DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to school
3	Still at school

Use

Ask SCHOOL

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Scend. *School leaving age*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT SCHOOL

Use

Ask SCEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Fenow. *Still in Further Education*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And how old was [NAME] when he/she left college or university, or when he/she finished or stopped his/her course?

Interviewer Instruction

IF RETURNED TO COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY AS A MATURE STUDENT AND COURSE NOT FINISHED, CODE 3

Options

1	Write in age
2	Never went to college or university
3	Still at college or university

Use

Ask FENOW

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

Feend. Further Education leaving age

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

WRITE IN AGE [NAME] LEFT COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY

Use

Ask FEEND

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (SCHOOL = 1) // Has left school

And If (FENOW = 1) // Has left college/university

Qfhigh. Highest qualification

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS/LFS

Text

Can you tell me the **highest** educational or school qualification [NAME] has obtained?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ONE ONLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	University Higher Degree (e.g. MSc, PhD)
2	First degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional Institute, PGCE
3	Diploma in higher education
4	Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
5	Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
6	A Level
16	Advanced Higher / Scottish Baccalaureate
7	Welsh Baccalaureate
8	International Baccalaureate

9	AS Level
10	Higher Grade
11	Certificate of sixth year studies
12	GCSE / O Level
13	CSE
14	Credit Standard Grade / Ordinary (O) Grade (National 5 / Intermediate 2)
17	General Standard Grade (National 4 / Intermediate 1)
18	Foundation Standard Grade (National 3 / Access 3)
15	Other school (inc. school leaving exam certificate or matriculation)
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFHIGH

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Qualoc. *UK or non-UK qualification*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Can I just check, did [NAME] gain this qualification in the UK?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask QUALOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

And If (QFHIGH = 1|2|3|4|5|8|15) // Has a University First Degree, University Higher Degree, other higher academic qualification, IB, other school qualification

Qfvoc. *Vocational qualifications*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 as exclusive

Text

And which of the following vocational or other qualifications does [NAME] have, if any?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Youth training certificate
2	Key Skills

3	Basic skills
4	Entry level qualifications (Wales)
5	Modern apprenticeship/trade apprenticeship
6	RSA/OCR/Clerical and commercial qualifications (e.g. typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
7	City and Guilds Certificate
8	GNVQ/GSVQ
9	NVQ/SVQ - Level 1 - 2
10	NVQ/SVQ - Level 3 - 5
11	HNC/HND
12	ONC/OND
13	BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
14	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
15	Other vocational, technical or professional qualification
96	None of the above

Use

Ask QFVOC

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If ((ff_everint <> 1) & (Doneproxy = 2)) // Never a full adult interview and never a proxy interview

Sf1. General health

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

SF12

Text

In general, would you say [NAME]'s health is...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Excellent
2	Very good
3	Good
4	Fair
5	or Poor?

Use

Ask SF1

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Health. Long-standing illness or disability

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Text

Does [NAME] have any long-standing physical or mental impairment, illness or disability? By 'long-standing' I mean anything that has troubled [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months or that is likely to trouble [NAME] over a period of at least 12 months.

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask HEALTH

ModulesModule Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Disdif. *Type of impairment or disability*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

FRS (adapted)

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

Does this/Do these health problem(s) or disability(ies) mean that [NAME] has substantial difficulties with any of the following areas of their life?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE FOR ANY OTHERS

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	Mobility (moving around at home and walking)
2	Lifting, carrying or moving objects
3	Manual dexterity (using your hands to carry out everyday tasks)
4	Continence (bladder and bowel control)
5	Hearing (apart from using a standard hearing aid)
6	Sight (apart from wearing standard glasses)
7	Communication or speech problems
8	Memory or ability to concentrate, learn or understand
9	Recognising when you are in physical danger
10	Your physical co-ordination (e.g. balance)
11	Difficulties with own personal care (e.g. getting dressed, taking a bath or shower)
12	Other health problem or disability
96	None of these

Use

Ask DisDif

ModulesModule Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire***Universe**

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (HEALTH = 1) // Has long-standing illness or disability

Aidhh. *Cares for handicapped/other in household*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is there anyone living with [NAME] who is sick, disabled or elderly whom [NAME] looks after or gives special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend etc)?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask AIDHH

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1

Aidhua. PNO of (person) cared for

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

maximum number of mentions: 16

Text

Who does [NAME] look after?

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER PERSON NUMBER(S) FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Options

1	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 1]
2	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 2]
3	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 3]
4	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 4]
5	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 5]
6	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 6]
7	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 7]
8	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 8]
9	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 9]
10	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 10]
11	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 11]
12	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 12]
13	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 13]
14	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 14]
15	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 15]
16	[hhgrid.hhgrid.name where hhgrid.hhgrid.pno = 16]

Use

Ask AIDHUA

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (HHGRID.HHSIZE > = 2) // Household size greater than 1
 And If (AIDHH = 1) // Looks after someone sick, disabled or elderly

Jbhas. Did paid work last week

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Did do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JBHAS

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Jboff. *No work last week but has paid job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Even though wasn't working did she/he have a job that she/he was away from last week?

Options

1	Yes
2	No
3	Waiting to take up job

Use

Ask JBOFF

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week

Jboffy. *Reason off work last week*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was the main reason was away from work last week?

Options

1	Maternity/Paternity leave
2	Other leave/holiday
3	Sick/injured
4	Attending training course
5	Laid off/on short time
6	On strike
7	Other personal/family reasons
97	Other reasons

Use

Ask JBOFFY

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 1) // Has a job
```

Pjulk4wk. *Looked for work in last 4 weeks*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Has [NAME] looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask PJULK4WK

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 2) // Did not do any paid work last week
And If (JBOFF = 2) // Does not have a job
```

Jbterm1. *Current job: permanent or temporary*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Leaving aside [NAME]'s own personal intentions and circumstances, is [NAME]'s job...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	A permanent job
2	Or is there some way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM1

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
```

Jbterm2. *Type of non-permanent job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

In what way is the job not permanent, is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	Seasonal work
2	Done under contract for a fixed period or a fixed task
3	Agency temping
4	Casual type of work
97	Or is there some other way that it is not permanent?

Use

Ask JBTERM2

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBTERM1 = 2) // Job is not permanent

Jbsic07. Industry (SIC07) of employer: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What does the firm/organisation [NAME] works for mainly make or do (at the place where she/he works)?

Interviewer Instruction

PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT INFORMATION ON INDUSTRY IS NECESSARY TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SOME OCCUPATIONS AT THE DETAILED LEVEL. DESCRIBE FULLY.

Use

Ask JBSIC07

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsoc00. Occupation (SOC2000): current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

What was [NAME]'s (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title, if you can, and describe fully the sort of work they do.

Interviewer Instruction

IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN JOB IS THE JOB THAT IS HIGHEST PAID. IF EQUAL HOURS THEN MAIN JOB IS THE JOB WITH MOST HOURS.

Use

Ask JBSOC00

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbsemp. *Employed or self-employed: current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Is [NAME] an employee or self-employed?

Options

1	Employee
2	Self-employed

Use

Ask JBSEMP

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgd. *Day started current job*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

And on what date did [NAME] start working in her/his present job? (If she/he has been promoted or changed grades, please give me the date of that change if it is known. Otherwise please give me the date when [NAME] started doing the job she/he is doing now for her/his present employer).

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER DAY

Use

Ask JBBGD

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgm. *Month started current job*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER MONTH

Options

1	January
2	February

3	March
4	April
5	May
6	June
7	July
8	August
9	September
10	October
11	November
12	December

Use

Ask JBBGM

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Jbbgy. Year started current job

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	4	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer Instruction

ENTER YEAR

Use

Ask JBBGY

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Hard Check: If (Date Entered Is In The Future) // Do not allow future dates to be entered**Text**

CHECK AND RESOLVE: The date you have entered is in the future, please amend.

Jbmngr. Managerial duties: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any managerial duties or does [NAME] supervise any other employees?

Options

1	Manager
2	Foreman/supervisor
3	NOT manager or supervisor

Use

Ask JBMNGR

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jobsize. Number at workplace (employees)

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people are employed at the place where [NAME] works?

Interviewer Instruction

INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JBSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1|JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee
```

Jbhhrs. No. of hours normally worked per week

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
1	5	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Thinking about [NAME]'s (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, is [he/she] expected to work in a normal week?

Interviewer Instruction

IF NO NORMAL HOURS ASK FOR AVERAGE HOURS

IF NOT APPLICABLE CODE 97

Use

Ask JBHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Pjbptft. Part-time or full-time: current job

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJBPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

And If (JBHRS = DK) // Job hours not known

Jbpl. Work location

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] work mainly...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

CODE ONE ONLY

Options

1	At home
---	---------

2	At her/his employer's premises
3	Driving or travelling around
4	Or at one or more other places?
97	SPONTANEOUS Other

Use

Ask JBPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 1) // Employee

Jsboss. Hires employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] have any employees?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask JSBOSS

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Jssize. Number of employees

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many people does [NAME] employ?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	1 - 2
2	3 - 9
3	10 - 24
4	25 - 49
5	50 - 99
6	100 - 199
7	200 - 499
8	500 - 999
9	1000 or more
10	Don't know but fewer than 25
11	Don't know but 25 or more

Use

Ask JSSIZE

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSBOSS = 1) // Hires employees
```

Jstypeb. *S/emp: nature of employment*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Which of these best describes [NAME]'s employment situation...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	Running a business or a professional practice
2	Partner in a business or a professional practice
3	Working for themselves
4	A sub-contractor
5	Doing freelance work
6	Or self-employed in some other way?

Use

Ask JSTYPEB

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Jshrs. *S/emp: hours normally worked per week*

Decimals	Width	Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
0	2	-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

How many hours in total does [NAME] usually work a week in her/his job?

Interviewer InstructionIF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE
WRITE IN HOURS**Use**

Ask JSHRS

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
```

Pjsptft. *S/emp: part-time or full-time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you say that [NAME]'s current job is part-time or full-time?

Options

1	Part-time
2	Full-time

Use

Ask PJSPTFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

```
If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job
And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed
And If (JSHRS = DK) // Work hours not known
```

Jspl. *S/emp: work location*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Where does [NAME] mainly work? Is it...

Interviewer Instruction

READ OUT

Options

1	At home
2	From their own home
3	From separate business premises
4	From a van or stall
5	From client's or customer's premises

97	Or from some other place?
----	---------------------------

Use

Ask JSPL

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (JBSEMP = 2) // Self-employed

Prearn. Total earnings

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (Please include weekly and annual amounts on same card)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PREARN

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

Prearnw. Total earnings weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WEEKLY INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 99
2	100 - 149
3	150 - 239
4	240 - 319
5	320 - 379
6	380 - 459
7	460 - 559
8	560 - 669
9	670 - 859
10	860 or more

Use

Ask PREARNW

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 1) // Earnings reported weekly

Prearna. Total earnings annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS adapted

Interviewer Instruction

CODE ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 5,199
2	5,200 - 7,799
3	7,800 - 12,499
4	12,500 - 16,599
5	16,600 - 19,999
6	20,000 - 23,999
7	24,000 - 29,999
8	30,000 - 34,999
9	35,000 - 44,999
10	45,000 - 54,999
11	55,000 or more

Use

Ask PREARNA

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (JBHAS = 1 | JBOFF = 1) // Did paid work last week or no work last week but has a job

And If (PREARN = 2) // Earnings reported annually

Pbnft. Income types received

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Scripting Notes

Code 96 is exclusive

Text

We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that [NAME] receives. I would like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income does [NAME] currently receive?

Showcard

TBC

Options

1	NI Retirement/State Retirement (old age) Pension
2	Pension from previous employer(s)
13	Universal Credit (if lstrdat after 30/9/2013)
3	Disability Living Allowance

4	Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support
5	Employment and Support Allowance
6	Child Benefit
7	Working Tax Credit (formerly Working Family Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax Credit)
8	Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate
9	Incapacity Benefit (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit)
10	Any other state benefit
11	Child Tax Credit
12	Pension Credit
96	None of these

Use

Ask PBNFT

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Drive. *Driving licence*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does [NAME] have a driving licence?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask DRIVE

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Caruse. *Has use of a car or van*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does [NAME] normally have access to a car or van that she/he can use whenever she/he wants to?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask CARUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (DRIVE = 1) // Has a driving licence

Mobuse. *Has a mobile phone*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Does *[NAME]* personally have a mobile phone?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask MOBUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Netuse. *Regularly uses internet*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Text

Does *[NAME]* regularly use the internet?

Options

1	Yes
2	No

Use

Ask NETUSE

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (*GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1*) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (*IProxy = 1*) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitb. *Total personal income*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Text

Would you please look at this card and give me the number for the group in which you would place [NAME]'s total personal income from all sources before tax and other deductions?

Interviewer Instruction

CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN AS WEEKLY OR ANNUAL THEN CODE AMOUNT AT NEXT QUESTION

Showcard

TBC (include weekly and annual amount on same showcard)

Options

1	Answer in weekly amount
2	Answer in annual amount

Use

Ask PRFITB

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Prfitbw. Total personal income weekly

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionCODE **WEEKLY** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX**Options**

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 74
2	75 - 139
3	140 - 199
4	200 - 249
5	250 - 324
6	325 - 399
7	400 - 499
8	500 - 624
9	625 - 749
10	750 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBW

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face

And If (IPROXY = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

And If (PRFITB = 1) // Personal income reported weekly

Prfitba. Total personal income annually

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

BHPS

Interviewer InstructionCODE **ANNUAL** TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME BEFORE TAX

Options

0	NO INCOME AT ALL
1	up to 3,599
2	3,600 - 6,599
3	6,600 - 9,599
4	9,600 - 12,599
5	12,600 - 15,599
6	15,600 - 19,199
7	19,200 - 23,999
8	24,000 - 29,999
9	30,000 - 35,999
10	36,000 - 42,999
11	43,000 - 49,999
12	50,000 or more

Use

Ask PRFITBA

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
 And If (PRFITB = 2) // Personal income reported annually

Lastscreenp. *End of proxy interview*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Source

UKHLS

Interviewer Instruction

THIS IS THE END OF THE INTERVIEW.

PLEASE ENSURE YOU FILL IN THE DECLARATION FOR THIS TO BE COUNTED AS A COMPLETE INTERVIEW

Options

1	Continue
---	----------

Use

Ask LASTSCREENP

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Petime. *Computed Proxy Interview end time*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PETIME = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. Proxy Questionnaire

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
 And If (IProxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent

Penddat. *Computed Proxy Interview end date*

Don't Know	Refused	Inapplicable	Missing
-1	-2	-8	-9

Use

Compute PEndDat = take From System Clock;

Modules

Module Proxy_w7. *Proxy Questionnaire*

Universe

If (GRIDVARIABLES.modetype = 1) // Mode is face-to-face
And If (IPproxy = 1) // Able to do a proxy interview for respondent
